

No. 34011/2/2020-MPS
Government of India
Ministry of Coal

Room No. 622-A, Shastri Bhawan
New Delhi, Dated: 11-11-2020

To,

Shri K. Mohan Reddy, CEO,
M/s Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd.,
Regd. Office: 6/42, Vipul Khand. Gomti Nagar,
Lucknow- 226010 (U.P.)
[E-mail: pachwara.south@nclindia.in]

Subject: Mining plan and Mine Closure Plan of Pachwara South Coal Block submitted by M/s Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd. (NUPPL).

Sir,

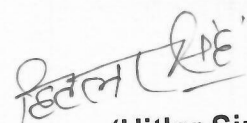
In accordance with the deliberations in the Internal Committee meeting held on 27.10.2020, I am directed to convey the approval of Ministry of Coal, under Section 5(2)(b) of the Mines & Minerals (Development & Regulation) Act, 1957 for Mining plan and Mine Closure Plan of Pachwara South Coal Block submitted by M/s Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd. (NUPPL).

2. The above approval is subject to the following conditions-

- (a) The Mining company shall take all necessary precautions regarding safety of mine workings and persons deployed therein;
- (b) Mining lease of this block shall not encroach into any other adjacent block;
- (c) The cost of abandonment for carrying out the closure activities envisaged in the Mine closure plan is indicative; the actual cost for carrying out the activities at the time of final closure may be higher. The actual cost of abandonment will have to be borne by the project proponent for carrying out the closure activities;
- (d) The approval of the mine closure plan is without prejudice to the requirement of approvals from competent /prescribed authority under the relevant rules/ regulations etc.

3. Two copies of the approved mining plan duly signed by the competent authority are returned herewith with the request that a copy of the approved mining plan may be submitted to the concerned State Government for necessary action and also a photocopy of the approved mining plan may be sent to the Coal Controller for monitoring the block.

Yours Sincerely



(Hitlar Singh)

Under Secretary to the Govt. of India

Tel: 23382269

E-mail: hitlar.singh85@nic.in

Copy To-

1. Dy. Secretary (CBA-I), MoC.
2. Dy. Secretary (CBA-II), MoC.
3. Dy. Secretary (NA), MoC
4. Dr. Sujoy Majumder, DGM/OSD (Mining & QM), CCO, Kolkata.
5. Shri K.K. Mishra, Director (Technical/ES), CMPDI.
6. US (CBA-I) - with a copy of Approved Mining Plan
7. The Chief Secretary, Gujarat
8. The Coal Controller, Kolkata

APPLICANT
NEYVELI UTTAR PRADESH POWER LIMITED

6/42, Vipul Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow-226010, Uttar Pradesh.

Tele-Fax: 0522-4951065, CIN: U40300UP2012GOI053569.



**Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
For**

Pachwara South Coal Block

Project area 715 ha

Rajmahal Coalfield, Dumka District, Jharkhand

Targeted Capacity 9.00 MTPA

Peak Rated Capacity – 13.50 MTPA

Prepared by

A. K. Sinha

B-31, Vashundhara Garden, Harihar Singh Road Bariatu,
Ranchi-834009, Jharkhand.

A. K. SINHA

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)

QUALIFIED PERSON

MOBILE : 09430361711

e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

November, 2020
TEXT & ANNEXURE

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Agency
United Exploration India Private Limited
Kolkata



Compliance to the Observation
 Vide MOC's File No.CPAM-34011/2/2020-MPS
 Letter No. No. CPAM-34011/2/2020-MPS, Dated: 29th October, 2020
 Ministry of Coal, Government of India
 Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
 Pachwara South Coal Block
 M/s Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd. (NUPPL)




Sl. No.	Observations	Compliance Status
1	The Internal Committee members noted that the Railway siding proposed has been shown in UrmaPaharitola coal block. The possibility should be explored to shift the same in non-coal bearing area.	The Railway Siding in Pachwara Sector is taken up by Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) with a partnership of three coal blocks Companies viz. M/s The West Bengal Power Development Corporation Limited for PachwaraNorth Coal Block, M/s The Punjab State Electricity Board for PachwaraCentral Coal Block and M/s. Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Limited for Pachwara South Coal Block along with association of Govt of Jharkhand and M/s RVNL(lead partner). The observation of Internal Committee of MoC is informed to SPV. It will be ensured that necessary clearances will be obtained from the concerned Government departments before implementation of this Project.
2	The Internal Committee members noted that the sign convention of the top two OB benches of internal dump in the Plate no. XX has not been rectified.	Complied with. Necessary corrections made in the referred Plate. Please refer plate No XX.
3	The Internal Committee members noted that Financial Assurance as per clause 2.7 of the OM of Guidelines of Mining Plan approval dt. 29 th May 2020 is not provided in Mining Plan and this should be provided.	M/S NeyveliUttar Pradesh Power Limited shall open an ESCROW account after the receipt the Approval of this Mining Plan of Pachwara South Coal Project.Amount will be deposited in the account as shown in Table No. 8.7.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Compliance Status Report-Page1 of 3

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


 हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
 अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
 कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
 भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
 शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
 नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


 A.K. SINHA
 B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
 QUALIFIED PERSON
 MOBILE : 09430361711
 e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Compliance to the Observation
 Vide MOC's File No.CPAM-34011/2/2020-MPS
 Letter No. No. CPAM-34011/2/2020-MPS, Dated: 29th October, 2020
 Ministry of Coal, Government of India
 Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
 Pachwara South Coal Block
 M/s Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd. (NUPPL)




Sl. No.	Observations	Compliance Status
4	The Internal Committee members noted that Infrastructures to be dismantled should be provided in tabular form.	Complied with. Please refer to Table No. 5.1 of the chapter-5 of this Mining Plan including Mine closure Plan.
5	The Internal Committee members noted that Table 8.3 (Details of Waste Management) & Table 8.4 (Details of Top Soil Management) of Chapter 8 (Progressive & Final Mine closure) are not reconciled. As per Table 8.3, Top soil spreading over backfilled areas starts at Y-20 whereas in Table 8.4, it is starting at Y-10. This should be reconciled.	Complied with. Necessary corrections have been made in the Chapter-8 of this Mining Plan Including Mine Closure Plan.
6	The Internal Committee members noted that provision of Rs. 225.0 lakhs has been made for Subsidence monitoring in Cost of Activities to be taken up for closure of mine (Table 8.10.1) in an Open cast project. The provision is to be rectified.	Complied with. Please refer to Table No. 8.5 under section 8.10.1. Cost provisions have been made to monitor the Pit and Dump Slope Monitoring and mitigative measures. Necessary corrections have been made in the cost heading.
7	The Internal Committee members noted that Land degraded as per Table 8.1 of chapter 8 (Progressive and Final mine closure plan) and Table 6.2 of Chapter 6 (Land requirement) is not reconciled. This should be reconciled.	Complied with. Necessary corrections and reconciliation have been done. Please refer to Table No. 6.2 of Chapter-6 and Table Nos. 8.1 & 8.2 of Chapter-8.
8	As Pachwara South coal block is a new mine, the mine owner shall have to open an escrow account and execute a tripartite	Noted and shall be complied with.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Compliance Status Report-Page2 of 3

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


 हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
 अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
 कोयला विभाग / Min.stry of Coal
 भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
 शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
 नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


 A.K. SINHA
 B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
 QUALIFIED PERSON
 MOBILE : 09430361711
 e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Compliance to the Observation
Vide MOC's File No.CPAM-34011/2/2020-MPS
Letter No. No. CPAM-34011/2/2020-MPS, Dated: 29th October, 2020
Ministry of Coal, Government of India
Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
M/s Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd. (NUPPL)



Sl. No.	Observations	Compliance Status
	escrow agreement with the scheduled bank and CCO after approval of the Mining Plan (including Mine Closure plan).	

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Compliance Status Report-Page3 of 3

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED

AMSL	Above Mean Sea Level
AMC	Annual Maintenance Contract
ANFO	Ammonium Nitrate; Fuel Oil
Avg.	Average
BCM	Bank Cubic Meter
CBA Act	Coal Bearing Areas (Acquisition and Development) Act
CCO	Coal Controller Office
CJBJ	Chota Jungle Bara Jungle
CGWA	Central Ground Water Authority
Cum	Cubic Meter
Cum/hr	Cubic Meter per Hour
CHP	Coal handling Plant
CPCB	Central Pollution Control Board
CSR	Corporate social responsibility
DGPS	Differential Global Positioning System
DGMS	Directorate General Of Mines Safety
DMP	Disaster Management Plan
EC	Environment Clearance
EDM	Electronic Distance Measurement
ET	Effective Thickness
EUP	End Use Plant
EOT	Electric overhead traveling
ETP	Effluent Treatment Plant
FEL-RDT	Front End Loader- Rear Dump Trucks.
ISP	Indian Standard Procedure
Govt.	Government
GOI	Government of India
GCV	Gross Calorific Value
GSI	Geological Survey of India
ha	Hectare
HT	High tension
HEMM	Heavy Earth-Moving Machinery
HFL	Highest Flood Level
hz	hertz
Hp	horsepower

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



Kcal	kilocalorie
Kg	Kilogram
Kwhr	kilowatt hour
KV	Kilovolt
KL	Kiloliter
KML	Keyhole Markup Language
LMV	Light Motor Vehicle
Lr.	Lower
LS	Lumsum
LAN	local area network
MBCM	Million Bench Cubic Meter
MDO	Mine developer-cum-operator
MOC	Ministry of Coal
MOEF & CC	Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change
MVA	Mega Volt Ampere
MW	megawatt
MTPA	Metric tonnes per annum
m	Meter
mm	Millimeter
Ma	Million Years
Min	Minimum
Max	Maximum
Mt	Million tons
MMDR	Mines and Minerals Development and Regulation Act
MM ³	Million Cubic Meter
MLD	millions of liter per day
M ³	Meter Cube
MIS	Management Information System
MSR	Mine Slope Stability Radar
NAAQStandards	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NRSC	National Remote Sensing Centre
NUPPL	Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Limited
OMS	Output Per Man-Shift
ONGC	Oil and Natural Gas Corporation
OB	Over Burden
OC	Open caste
PAF	Project affected families

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



PAP	Project Affected Person
PMT	Physico-Mechanical Test
PRC	Peak Rated Capacity
QTY	Quantity
RD	Relative Density
RDT	Rear Dump Trucks
RLS	Rapid Loading System
RPM	Respirable Particulate Matter
ROM	Run Of Mine
RQP	Recognised Qualified Person
RL	Reduced Level
SH	State Highway
SIA	Social Impact Assessment
SPM	Suspended Particulate Matter
SPCB	State Pollution Control Board
Sq. Km.	Square kilometer
SSR	Slope Stability Report
TDS	Total dissolved solids
TPH	Tonnes per Hour
Up.	Upper
UG	Under Ground
UNFC	United Nations Framework Classification
VT Center	Vocational Training Center
WAN	Wide Area Network
WTP	Water Treatment Plant

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



MAIN TEXT

CHAPTER	SUBJECT	PAGES
	Checklist	CL_1-3
1	Project Information	Ch-1_1-22
2	Exploration, Geology, Seam Sequences, Coal Quality and Reserve	Ch-2_1-40
3	Mining	Ch-3_1-18
4	Safety Management	Ch-4_1-7
5	Infrastructure Facilities proposed and their Location	Ch-5_1-9
6	Land Requirement	Ch-6_1-4
7	Environment Management	Ch-7_1-1
8	Progressive & Final Mine Closure Plan	Ch-8_1-11

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

LIST OF TABLES

SL. No.	Table No.	Subject
1	Table No. 1.1	Detail configuration and Plant Capacities of the thermal power station.
2	Table No. 1.2	Georeferenced Coordinates of Pachwara South Coal Block
3	Table No. 2.1	Georeferenced Coordinates of Pachwara South Coal Block.
4	Table No. 2.2	Geological Succession of the Block.
5	Table No. 2.3	Quantum of drilling in Pachwara South Coal Block.
6	Table No. 2.4	Seam Wise Depth Wise Net Insitu Proved Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.
7	Table No. 2.5	Seam Wise Depth Wise Indicated Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.
8	Table No. 2.6	Thickness Wise Proved Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.
9	Table No. 2.7	Thickness Wise Indicated Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.
10	Table No. 2.8	GCV Range and RD values with respect to different Grade of Non Coking Coal (Ref.: ISP 2017)
11	Table No. 2.9	Seam Wise Average GCV (in Kcal/Kg) of Pachwara South Coal Block.
12	Table No. 3.1	Year wise Top soil and OB generation
13	Table No. 3.2	Geo-mining Parameters of Pachwara South Coal Mines.
14	Table No. 3.3	Re-handling schedule
15	Table No. 3.4	Production Calendar of Pachwara South Coal Mine.
16	Table No. 3.5	HEMM Configuration of Pachwara South Mine for OB handling
17	Table No. 3.6	HEMM Configuration for Coal Production
18	Table No. 3.7	HEMM (Common Pool) for Pachwara South Coal Mine.
19	Table No. 3.8	HEMM Configuration for Re-handling of Overburden.
20	Table No. 3.9	Manpower details of Pachwara South Coal Mine

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



SL. No.	Table No.	Subject
21	Table No. 5.1	List of Infrastructures to be dismantled
22	Table No. 5.2	Layout dimensions of Excavation workshop, E& M workshop cum project Store and Mine Office
23	Table No. 5.3	Details of Pumps requirement in Pachwara South Coal Mine.
24	Table No. 6.1	Pre-Mining Land Distribution of Pachwara South Coal Deposit
25	Table No. 6.2	Land Use Pattern of Pachwara South in proposed and end of life
26	Table No. 6.3	Present Land Use Pattern of Pachwara South Coal Block
27	Table No. 8.1	Stage Wise Details of Land Degradation and Technical Reclamation in ha
28	Table No. 8.2	Stage wise details of Biological Reclamation
29	Table No. 8.3	Details of Waste Management
30	Table No. 8.4	Details of Top Soil Management
31	Table No. 8.5	Estimated Fund Requirement for Closure Activities (Without Escalation- Base Year- 1 st of April, 2019)
32	Table No. 8.6	Calculation for ESCROW account
33	Table No. 8.7	Year wise ESCROW Account. (Rs. In Crores)

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



LIST OF APPENDIX

SL. NO.	Appendices No.	Subject
1	Appendix-2.1	The general stratigraphic sequence of Rajmahal Coalfield after Geological Survey of India.
2	Appendix-2.2	Details of the Faults Interpreted in Pachwara South Coal Block.
3	Appendix-2.3	Sequence of Coal seams along with their thickness range and depth of occurrence.
4	Appendix-2.4	Estimation of Blocked Geological Reserves and Extractable Reserves.
5	Appendix-2.5	Estimation of depleted reserve.
6	Appendix-3.1	Year wise and seam wise calendar schedule
7	Appendix-3.2	Year wise Waste Management Schedule
8	Appendix-3.3	Cumulative Waste Management Schedule

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Min.stry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

LIST OF FIGURES

SL. NO.	Figure No.	Subject
1	Figure No. 1.1	General Location Map of Pachwara South Coal Block.
2	Figure No. 1.2	Figure showing the transportation map of Pachwara South Coal Block.
3	Figure No. 1.3	Figure showing the drainage of Pachwara South Coal Block.
4	Figure No. 1.4	Figure showing the landuse pattern of Pachwara South Coal Block.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha



हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

LIST OF ANNEXURE

SL. NO.	ANNEXURE NO	SUBJECT	STATUS
1	Annexure-I	Letter of Allotment of Pachwara South Coal Block vide letter no. 13016/26/2004-CA-I/CA-III(Pt.) (Vol.II), dated 03/10/2016 by MoC, GoI	Attached
2	Annexure-IIA	Geographical Block Boundary Co-ordinates for Pachwara South Coal Block by CMPDIL vide letter no. CMPDI/D.G./CAPTIVE/134/25, dated 10.01.2020	Attached
3	Annexure-IIB	Certificate of RQP	Attached
4	Annexure-IIC	Request for notification of Coal bearing land in Pachwara South Coal Block, Rajmahal Coalfield, Dumka District, Jharkhand for power to acquire land or rights in or over the land notified under section 4(1) of CBA (A&D) Act, 1957 vide letter no. NUPPL/Pachwara South Coal Block/CBA(A&D)Act/2019/802, dated 20.03.2020.	Attached
5	Annexure-III	Approvals of Mining plan including mine closure plan from Board of the company	Attached
6	Annexure-IV	Copy of Earlier approval of mining plan	Not Applicable
7	Annexure-V	Plan showing schedule of Implementation of Mine Closure activities (Progressive and Final closure) with duration of important activities	Attached
8	Annexure-VI	Proof of the payment	Attached
9	Annexure-VII	Expert Review Report	Not Applicable
10	Annexure-VIII A	Undertaking by the project proponent for assessing the feasibility of workshop structure over the OB dump	Attached
11	Annexure-VIII B	Reference of WPI April, 2020	Attached
12	Annexure-VIII C	Approval Letter of Geological Report	Attached

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

LIST OF PLATES

Plate No.	Description	Scale
Plate No. I	Location plan	Not to scale
Plate No. II	Plan certified by Qualified Person	1:5000
Plate No. III	KML file of the Proposed lease area, Project area and Geological Block	1:5000
Plate No. IV	Cadastral Plan showing approved block boundary vis-a-vis proposed/existing mining lease & mine boundary superimposed in landuse and infrastructure etc.	1:5000
Plate No. V	Geological plan showing all the boreholes drilled and proposed to be drilled showing allotted block boundary and required lease area	1:5000
Plate No. VIA1-VIA5	Graphic Lithologs	1:500
Plate No. VIB1-VIB47	Seam Structures	1:50
Plate No. VII	Surface Plan showing drainage system, Contour, at minimum 3m interval, location of BH	1:5000
Plate No. VIII	Conceptual plan showing infrastructure facilities including colony, boundary of mining area, mine entries, roads including road diversion alignment etc.	1:5000
Plate No. IX	Tentative Land use plan showing land type (Forest, Govt. and tenancy land) with its data source.	1:5000
Plate No. XA1-XA23	Floor contour plan	1:5000
Plate No. XB1-XB26	Seam folio plan	1:5000
Plate No. XIA-XID	Geological Cross-sections	1:5000
Plate No. XIIA	Plan showing existing surface layout	1:5000
Plate No. XIIB	Plan showing proposed surface layout	1:5000

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

Plate No.	Description	Scale
OPENCAST (OC) MINES		
Plate No. XIII	Plan showing total coal thickness and overburden thickness and stripping ratio	1:5000
Plate No. XIV	Final stage quarry plan showing haul road alignment	1:5000
UNDERGROUND (UG) MINES		
Plate no. XV	Plan showing mode and location of entries and surface layouts	NA
Plate No. XVI	Layout of the panel for each system (Like longwall, continuous minor, bord and pillar, road header etc.)	NA
Plate no. XVII	Layout of pillar extraction	NA
Plate no. XVIII	Support System	NA
Plate no. XIX	Haulage and transport system	NA
CLOSURE PLAN		
Plate no. XX	Post mining land use plan	1:5000
Plate No. XXIA-XXIE	Progressive mine closure plan/stage plan indicating stages at 1 st , 3 rd , 5 th , 6 th & final year (showing area, volume, dump height etc. for OC and seam-wise layout projects and ventilation system in UG)	1:5000
Plate No. XXII	Reclamation plan	1:5000
Plate No. XXIII	Road diversion plan	1:5000
Plate No. XXIV	Map showing railway siding	Not to scale

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

CHECKLIST

Details		(√/X)
	Expert Review Report	NA
Text	Project Information	✓
Text	Exploration, Geology, Seam Sequences, Coal Quality and Reserve	✓
Text	Mining	✓
Text	Safety Management	✓
Text	Infrastructure Facilities proposed and their Location	✓
Text	Land Requirement	✓
Text	Environment Management	✓
Text	Progressive & Final Mine Closure Plan	✓
Annexure		
Annexure	Copy of Allotment order/ Vesting Order	✓
Annexure	Certificate of qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) if the project area is confined within the vested/ allotted boundary / existing mining lease and where the project area extends beyond the block boundary, a certificate of qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) should be supported with a certificate of State Government Mines and Geology Department must be attached, which should specify (a) intent of the State Government for grant of lease beyond the vested Geological Block Boundary / existing mining lease; (b) non-existence of Coal/ Lignite in the area beyond the vested/allotted geological block boundary / existing mining lease to rule out the issue of encroachment and use of coal bearing area (beyond the vested/ allotted block boundary/ existing mining lease) in the mining plan.	✓
Annexure	Approval of the Company Board.	✓
Annexure	Copy of earlier approval of Mining Plan.	NA
Annexure	Plan/ Chart showing schedule of Implementation of Mine Closure activities (progressive and final closure) with duration of important activities.	✓
	Expert Review Report carried out by an accredited Mining plan Preparing Agency (MPPA)	NA
Annexure	Other Documents if any.	✓
Plates		
Plate	Location Plan.	✓
Plate	Plan certified by qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) if the project area is confined within the vested/ allotted block boundary / existing mining lease and where the project area extends beyond the block boundary, a	✓

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

CL Page 1 of 3

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

	plan certified by qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) should be supported with a plan with geo-reference co-ordinates duly certified by the Mines & Geology Department of the Concerned State Government. Plan in support of Annexure-II .	
Plate	Printed Copy of the KML superimposed in the recent (not older than one year from the base date) dated satellite Image duly certified by Accredited Agency should also be attached. Note: The soft copy of the KML file shall also be part of the soft copy of the mining plan.	✓
Plate	Cadastral Plan showing approved block boundary vis-a-vis proposed/existing mining lease & mine boundary superimposed over it in distinct colour, showing landuse and infrastructure etc.	✓
Plate	Geological plan showing all the boreholes drilled and proposed to be drilled showing allotted block boundary and required lease area.	✓
Plate	Representative Graphic Litholog& Seam Structures.	✓
Plate	Surface Plan showing drainage system, contour, preferably at 3 m interval, location of BH (borehole).	✓
Plate	Conceptual Plan showing infrastructure facilities including colony, boundary of mining area, mine entries, roads including road diversion alignment etc.	✓
Plate	Tentative land use plan showing land type (Govt., Forest and tenancy land) with its data source.	✓
Plate	Floor contour plan and seam folio plan, iso grade plan	✓
Plate	Cross section showing coal/lignite seam (s)	✓
Plate	Plan showing existing and proposed surface layout(s)	✓
Plate	Plan showing total coal thickness and overburden thickness and stripping ratio (in case of opencast (OC) mines).	✓
Plate	Final stage quarry plan showing haul road alignment (in case of OC Mines).	✓
Plate	Layout of pillar extraction (in case of UG Mines)	NA
Plate	Plan showing mode and location of entries and surface layouts (in case of underground (UG) Mines).	NA
Plate	Layout of the panel for each system (like longwall, Continuous Miner, Board & Pillar, road header etc.) should be given (in case of UG Mines).	NA
Plate	Support System (in case of UG Mines).	NA
Plate	Haulage and transport system (in case of UG Mines).	NA
Plate	Post Mining Land Use Plan.	✓

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

CL_Page 2 of 3

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



Plate	Progressive Mine Closure Plan/ Stage Plans.	✓
Plate	Reclamation plan.	✓

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

CL_Page 3 of 3

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A.K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Chapter-1: Project Information

1.1 Introduction

	Parameters	Details										
1.1.1	Name of the Coal/Lignite Block	Pachwara South Coal Block.										
1.1.2	Name of the Coalfield/ Lignite Field.	Rajmahal Coalfield, Dumka District, Jharkhand.										
1.1.3	Base date of Mining Plan/ Mine Closure Plan.	April, 2020.										
1.1.4	Linked End Use Plant.	<p>Coal from this project is linked to Ghatampur Thermal Power Plant (1980 MW). M/s Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd (NUPPL), is a joint venture of NLC India Ltd (Govt. of India Enterprise) and Uttar Pradesh Rajya Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Ltd (Government of Uttar Pradesh) is setting up this Coal based Thermal Power Plant with a capacity of 1980 MW (3 X 660 MW) at Ghatampur Tehsil in Kanpur Nagar District, Uttar Pradesh.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 1.1: Detail configuration and Plant Capacities of the thermal power station.</p> <table><tr><th>S.L. No.</th><th>Name of Specified End Use Plants</th><th>Address</th><th>Capacity</th><th>Existing or Proposed</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>GhatampurTPP.</td><td>6/42, Vipul Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow Uttar Pradesh- 226010.</td><td>3 x 660 MW = 1980 MW</td><td>Under Implementation</td></tr></table>	S.L. No.	Name of Specified End Use Plants	Address	Capacity	Existing or Proposed	1	GhatampurTPP.	6/42, Vipul Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow Uttar Pradesh- 226010.	3 x 660 MW = 1980 MW	Under Implementation
S.L. No.	Name of Specified End Use Plants	Address	Capacity	Existing or Proposed								
1	GhatampurTPP.	6/42, Vipul Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow Uttar Pradesh- 226010.	3 x 660 MW = 1980 MW	Under Implementation								
1.1.5	Distance of End Use Plant from the pit head of the project in “km”.	Rail distance of Ghatampur Thermal Power Plant from the Mine Site is around 1050 km.										
1.1.6	Mode of Coal Transport;	Coal transportation from mine site to Pachwara Railway Siding will be done through conveyor system. However, in the initial few years, till the conveyor laying is completed, coal will be transported through road.										

1.2 Location, Topography & Communication:

1.2.1	Location of coal deposit (District and State)	<p>Pachwara South block is the southernmost part of the Pachwara Coalfield in Dumka District, Jharkhand. Pachwara-Chirudih Sector lies in the western part of Pachwara basin. The limiting Co-ordinates of the block are, lies on Toposheet number G 45 V6 & G 45 V7 and areas given below:</p> <p>Latitude: 24° 29' 57.404" N-24° 31' 46.956" N (WGS84 45 R 2709584.08 N - 2712965.123 N).</p> <p>Longitude: 87° 27' 22.010" E-87° 29' 56.150" E (WGS84 45 R 546208.62 E - 550540.973 E).</p> <p>A location Map is depicted in Figure 1.1.</p>
1.2.2	Communication: PWD roads, railway lines Air.	<p>The Block is well connected with Dumka, one of the district town of Jharkhand State at a distance of around 52 km. Amrapara is the nearest semi-urban area near the site and well connected with both Dumka and Pakur (district headquarter) through black topped Dumka-Shahibganj Road and Amrapara-Maheshpur-Pakur road respectively. The nearest railhead is Murarai and is situated at a distance of around 38 km from the Block and falls in between the block and district headquarter Pakur. The nearest public airport is situated at a distance of around 201 km from the block at Andal (Kazi Nazrul Islam Airport). Birsa Munda Airport at state Capital Ranchi is situated at a distance of around 330 km while Netaji Subhash Chandra Bose International Airport at Kolkata is situated at a distance of around 283 km from the project site. A transportation map showing the roads and prominent transfer points are shown in Figure 1.2.</p>
1.2.3	Availability of power supply, water etc.	<p>Power will be provided from the nearest substation of Jharkhand Electricity Board.</p> <p>Initially water will be drawn from the Bansloi river after taking the necessary permissions from the state Government afterwards the mine water generated will be used.</p>

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



1.2.4	Prominent physiographic features, drainage pattern, natural water courses, rainfall data, highest flood level.	<p>The terrain in general, portrays a gently undulating topography with few isolated hillocks in the South central and South western part. The main coal bearing area with subdued topography is skirted on the northern and southern sides by hills of basic volcanic rocks. The general elevation of the low ground straddles from about 82 m (above MSL) towards northeast to about 188 m (above MSL) towards south central with general ground slope from south to north towards Bansloi river and which is also supported by the detailed topographical survey of the area. Highest elevation within the block area is 188.96 m. Bansloi, the main surface run-off flowing from west to east, the central part of the area with a few ephemeral streamlets descending from the catchment area of the Bansloi River forming the drainage system of the area.</p> <p>The area experiences a typical dry tropical climate with hot summer and cold winter. The annual rainfall which is mostly confined to monsoon months is around 1300 mm. The area in general is sparsely vegetated with shrubs and herbs, although at some places, particularly along the higher contours open forest with luxurious growth of Mahua, Palash and Bamboo are found. Mango and Jack fruit and Bamboo are commonly found around villages. The area experiences humid to sub-humid climate with hot summer and cold winter. Winter starts from the middle of November and continues till the end of February. The district experiences great heat from March to May, when the maximum temperature reaches up to 40°C. December is the coldest month when the minimum temperatures fall down up to 4°C.</p> <p>Rainy season mainly started from June to end to September. The normal average rainfall in the project area which falls in the Gopikandar block is 926 mm. The highest rainfall noted in the year 2008 whereas 2018 recorded very less rainfall than average. July is the month of highest rainfall recorded in the year.</p> <p>A drainage plan of the block area with respect to the nearby prominent water bodies are depicted in Figure no. 1.3.</p> <p>Please refer to Plate No. VII for present Surface condition of Pachwara South Coal Block.</p>
-------	--	--

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 3 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



1.2.5	Important surface features within the project area and major diversion or shifting involved.	<p>The east central, central and north western part of the block is characterized by three villages with approximate 2000 number of persons. A village road connecting Chirudih, Kundapahari and Mahuldabar village also passing across the block through the central part. A high tension electrical line also passing through the central part of the block. The block is also characterized by few ponds, first order seasonal streams, a Church and a School. Southern part of the block characterizes with some hillocks.</p> <p>The seasonal nalas will be utilized to channelize storm water in the initial years, while a garland drain of sufficient capacity has been planned along the southern boundary to channelize the storm water preventing from mine inundation.</p> <p>The project involves around 1806 number of project affected persons which is distributed over 314 numbers of families. About 76 number of families need to be rehabilitated from Mahuldabar, 124 number of families need to shift from Kundapahari while Chirudih involves 114 number of families for Rehabilitation. At present, detailed SIA study is ongoing under the guidance of District Administration. More precise numbers of PAF's and PAP's along with detailed plan of rehabilitation and resettlement will be prepared for implementation.</p> <p>A metalled village road, situated in central part of the block, connecting eastern and western part of the block joining Chirudih and Mahuldabar villages, need to be diverted. An approximate route for diversion has been suggested in this Mining Plan however, final route will be finalized in consultation with the district administration.</p> <p>The high tension electric line (11 KV, single pole) passing through the block also needs to shift before commencement of mining operation. The same will be undertaken with Jharkhand Bijli Vitran Nigam Limited.</p>
-------	--	--

1.3 Details of the Allotment Agreement:

1.3.1	Name of the Allottee	Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd.
1.3.2	Details of allotment/ vesting Order.	Pachwara South Coal Block was allotted to NUPPL, vide, allotment order no 13016/26/2004-CA-I/CA-III(Pt) (Vol.II), Dated 03.10.2016 FROM MoC, GOI.
1.3.3	Name and address of the Applicant	<p>Registered Office: Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd (NUPPL) 6/42, Vipul Khand. Gomti Nagar, Lucknow-226010. Uttar Pradesh. Tele-Fax: 0522-4951065 CIN: U40300UP2012GOI053569.</p>

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1 Page 4 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



		Local Office: Office of the General Manager. Pachwara South Coal Mine Project. Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power limited. Shanta Bhavan, Behind SBI. LIC Colony, Dumka-814 101, Jharkhand.																																																																																					
1.3.4	Name of the previous Allottee of the Block.	Neyveli Uttar Pradesh Power Ltd (NUPPL) is the primary and current allottee.																																																																																					
1.3.5	Starting date of the Mine as per CMDPA/CBDPA	August, 2022.																																																																																					
1.3.6	Rated capacity as per CMDPA/CBDPA	Not Applicable.																																																																																					
1.3.7	Production Schedule as per opening permission (meeting provisions of CMDPA if any).	Not Applicable. Opening permission shall be obtained on receipt of all requisite statutory clearances.																																																																																					
1.3.8	End Use of Coal/ Lignite as per allotment order if any	Thermal Power Generation.																																																																																					
1.3.9	Cardinal points co-ordinates of the Block Boundary	<div><p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 1.2 Georeferenced Coordinates of Pachwara South Coal Block.</p><table><tr><th>Boundary Points</th><th>Longitude</th><th>Latitude</th><th>Easting (X)</th><th>Northing (Y)</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>87° 29' 7.890" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.386" N</td><td>549186.079</td><td>2711067.664</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>87° 29' 7.879" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.384" N</td><td>549185.77</td><td>2711067.601</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>87° 29' 7.822" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.371" N</td><td>549184.168</td><td>2711067.196</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>87° 29' 7.773" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.361" N</td><td>549182.79</td><td>2711066.883</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>87° 29' 7.725" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.351" N</td><td>549181.44</td><td>2711066.571</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>87° 29' 7.694" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.344" N</td><td>549180.568</td><td>2711066.353</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>87° 29' 7.647" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.334" N</td><td>549179.247</td><td>2711066.041</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>87° 29' 7.588" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.321" N</td><td>549177.588</td><td>2711065.635</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>87° 29' 7.114" E</td><td>24° 30' 45.218" N</td><td>549164.26</td><td>2711062.42</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>87° 29' 4.731" E</td><td>24° 30' 44.704" N</td><td>549097.257</td><td>2711046.376</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>87° 28' 59.367" E</td><td>24° 30' 43.545" N</td><td>548946.434</td><td>2711010.2</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>87° 28' 58.692" E</td><td>24° 30' 43.400" N</td><td>548927.455</td><td>2711005.674</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>87° 28' 19.283" E</td><td>24° 30' 34.887" N</td><td>547819.349</td><td>2710740.008</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>87° 28' 18.697" E</td><td>24° 30' 34.208" N</td><td>547802.929</td><td>2710719.068</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>87° 28' 16.915" E</td><td>24° 30' 32.142" N</td><td>547752.998</td><td>2710655.353</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>87° 28' 15.988" E</td><td>24° 30' 31.067" N</td><td>547727.024</td><td>2710622.201</td></tr></table></div>	Boundary Points	Longitude	Latitude	Easting (X)	Northing (Y)	0	87° 29' 7.890" E	24° 30' 45.386" N	549186.079	2711067.664	1	87° 29' 7.879" E	24° 30' 45.384" N	549185.77	2711067.601	2	87° 29' 7.822" E	24° 30' 45.371" N	549184.168	2711067.196	3	87° 29' 7.773" E	24° 30' 45.361" N	549182.79	2711066.883	4	87° 29' 7.725" E	24° 30' 45.351" N	549181.44	2711066.571	5	87° 29' 7.694" E	24° 30' 45.344" N	549180.568	2711066.353	6	87° 29' 7.647" E	24° 30' 45.334" N	549179.247	2711066.041	7	87° 29' 7.588" E	24° 30' 45.321" N	549177.588	2711065.635	8	87° 29' 7.114" E	24° 30' 45.218" N	549164.26	2711062.42	9	87° 29' 4.731" E	24° 30' 44.704" N	549097.257	2711046.376	10	87° 28' 59.367" E	24° 30' 43.545" N	548946.434	2711010.2	11	87° 28' 58.692" E	24° 30' 43.400" N	548927.455	2711005.674	12	87° 28' 19.283" E	24° 30' 34.887" N	547819.349	2710740.008	13	87° 28' 18.697" E	24° 30' 34.208" N	547802.929	2710719.068	14	87° 28' 16.915" E	24° 30' 32.142" N	547752.998	2710655.353	15	87° 28' 15.988" E	24° 30' 31.067" N	547727.024	2710622.201
Boundary Points	Longitude	Latitude	Easting (X)	Northing (Y)																																																																																			
0	87° 29' 7.890" E	24° 30' 45.386" N	549186.079	2711067.664																																																																																			
1	87° 29' 7.879" E	24° 30' 45.384" N	549185.77	2711067.601																																																																																			
2	87° 29' 7.822" E	24° 30' 45.371" N	549184.168	2711067.196																																																																																			
3	87° 29' 7.773" E	24° 30' 45.361" N	549182.79	2711066.883																																																																																			
4	87° 29' 7.725" E	24° 30' 45.351" N	549181.44	2711066.571																																																																																			
5	87° 29' 7.694" E	24° 30' 45.344" N	549180.568	2711066.353																																																																																			
6	87° 29' 7.647" E	24° 30' 45.334" N	549179.247	2711066.041																																																																																			
7	87° 29' 7.588" E	24° 30' 45.321" N	549177.588	2711065.635																																																																																			
8	87° 29' 7.114" E	24° 30' 45.218" N	549164.26	2711062.42																																																																																			
9	87° 29' 4.731" E	24° 30' 44.704" N	549097.257	2711046.376																																																																																			
10	87° 28' 59.367" E	24° 30' 43.545" N	548946.434	2711010.2																																																																																			
11	87° 28' 58.692" E	24° 30' 43.400" N	548927.455	2711005.674																																																																																			
12	87° 28' 19.283" E	24° 30' 34.887" N	547819.349	2710740.008																																																																																			
13	87° 28' 18.697" E	24° 30' 34.208" N	547802.929	2710719.068																																																																																			
14	87° 28' 16.915" E	24° 30' 32.142" N	547752.998	2710655.353																																																																																			
15	87° 28' 15.988" E	24° 30' 31.067" N	547727.024	2710622.201																																																																																			

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 5 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



16	87° 28' 15.573" E	24° 30' 30.586" N	547715.396	2710607.367
17	87° 28' 14.942" E	24° 30' 29.853" N	547697.715	2710584.762
18	87° 28' 12.958" E	24° 30' 27.553" N	547642.123	2710513.832
19	87° 28' 5.776" E	24° 30' 19.227" N	547440.877	2710257.066
20	87° 28' 1.586" E	24° 30' 14.367" N	547323.466	2710107.189
21	87° 28' 0.519" E	24° 30' 13.131" N	547293.567	2710069.073
22	87° 27' 57.507" E	24° 30' 9.638" N	547209.163	2709961.354
23	87° 27' 48.459" E	24° 29' 59.146" N	546955.609	2709637.8
24	87° 27' 46.957" E	24° 29' 57.404" N	546913.517	2709584.08
25	87° 27' 45.373" E	24° 29' 59.155" N	546868.758	2709637.785
26	87° 27' 35.825" E	24° 30' 9.704" N	546598.963	2709961.339
27	87° 27' 33.779" E	24° 30' 11.965" N	546541.152	2710030.688
28	87° 27' 33.670" E	24° 30' 12.085" N	546538.072	2710034.369
29	87° 27' 32.647" E	24° 30' 13.216" N	546509.166	2710069.059
30	87° 27' 32.401" E	24° 30' 13.488" N	546502.215	2710077.401
31	87° 27' 32.118" E	24° 30' 13.800" N	546494.219	2710086.971
32	87° 27' 31.752" E	24° 30' 14.204" N	546483.878	2710099.362
33	87° 27' 22.010" E	24° 30' 24.967" N	546208.62	2710429.487
34	87° 27' 23.843" E	24° 30' 28.000" N	546259.896	2710522.942
35	87° 27' 24.863" E	24° 30' 30.373" N	546288.359	2710596.022
36	87° 27' 26.269" E	24° 30' 34.231" N	546327.533	2710714.812
37	87° 27' 26.642" E	24° 30' 35.401" N	546337.91	2710750.832
38	87° 27' 27.503" E	24° 30' 38.105" N	546361.864	2710834.078
39	87° 27' 28.889" E	24° 30' 41.980" N	546400.473	2710953.389
40	87° 27' 29.162" E	24° 30' 43.101" N	546408.041	2710987.893
41	87° 27' 29.769" E	24° 30' 45.591" N	546424.868	2711064.534
42	87° 27' 30.131" E	24° 30' 47.076" N	546434.903	2711110.241
43	87° 27' 30.156" E	24° 30' 47.263" N	546435.588	2711115.995
44	87° 27' 30.450" E	24° 30' 49.473" N	546443.635	2711183.994
45	87° 27' 30.731" E	24° 30' 51.574" N	546451.328	2711248.64
46	87° 27' 31.260" E	24° 31' 0.288" N	546465.324	2711516.703
47	87° 27' 31.323" E	24° 31' 1.312" N	546466.992	2711548.203
48	87° 27' 31.344" E	24° 31' 1.667" N	546467.547	2711559.124
49	87° 27' 31.507" E	24° 31' 4.342" N	546471.86	2711641.413
50	87° 27' 31.536" E	24° 31' 4.830" N	546472.627	2711656.425
51	87° 27' 31.544" E	24° 31' 4.958" N	546472.839	2711660.362
52	87° 27' 31.577" E	24° 31' 7.944" N	546473.462	2711752.205

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1 Page 6 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



53	87° 27' 31.577" E	24° 31' 7.990" N	546473.457	2711753.62
54	87° 27' 31.591" E	24° 31' 9.258" N	546473.722	2711792.62
55	87° 27' 31.607" E	24° 31' 10.745" N	546474.02	2711838.357
56	87° 27' 31.622" E	24° 31' 12.082" N	546474.305	2711879.48
57	87° 27' 31.633" E	24° 31' 13.138" N	546474.507	2711911.96
58	87° 27' 31.634" E	24° 31' 13.229" N	546474.526	2711914.759
59	87° 27' 31.621" E	24° 31' 13.492" N	546474.133	2711922.847
60	87° 27' 31.815" E	24° 31' 13.685" N	546479.572	2711928.801
61	87° 27' 31.932" E	24° 31' 13.881" N	546482.845	2711934.84
62	87° 27' 32.837" E	24° 31' 14.625" N	546508.234	2711957.808
63	87° 27' 33.244" E	24° 31' 14.919" N	546519.657	2711966.888
64	87° 27' 32.919" E	24° 31' 15.224" N	546510.48	2711976.238
65	87° 27' 33.418" E	24° 31' 15.845" N	546524.458	2711995.385
66	87° 27' 33.535" E	24° 31' 15.995" N	546527.735	2712000.009
67	87° 27' 33.938" E	24° 31' 16.510" N	546539.022	2712015.887
68	87° 27' 34.449" E	24° 31' 16.741" N	546553.377	2712023.04
69	87° 27' 36.565" E	24° 31' 18.152" N	546612.774	2712066.635
70	87° 27' 38.644" E	24° 31' 19.540" N	546671.132	2712109.521
71	87° 27' 38.476" E	24° 31' 19.608" N	546666.398	2712111.596
72	87° 27' 39.815" E	24° 31' 20.469" N	546703.987	2712138.204
73	87° 27' 39.803" E	24° 31' 20.501" N	546703.646	2712139.187
74	87° 27' 40.120" E	24° 31' 20.702" N	546712.545	2712145.399
75	87° 27' 41.037" E	24° 31' 21.128" N	546738.304	2712158.587
76	87° 27' 42.151" E	24° 31' 21.468" N	546769.615	2712169.149
77	87° 27' 42.450" E	24° 31' 21.523" N	546778.023	2712170.869
78	87° 27' 43.590" E	24° 31' 21.815" N	546810.071	2712179.957
79	87° 27' 43.970" E	24° 31' 21.906" N	546820.754	2712182.792
80	87° 27' 44.336" E	24° 31' 21.994" N	546831.043	2712185.533
81	87° 27' 45.885" E	24° 31' 22.745" N	546874.552	2712208.777
82	87° 27' 46.890" E	24° 31' 23.172" N	546902.787	2712222.005
83	87° 27' 47.900" E	24° 31' 23.485" N	546931.175	2712231.727
84	87° 27' 48.647" E	24° 31' 23.496" N	546952.193	2712232.136
85	87° 27' 48.648" E	24° 31' 23.496" N	546952.221	2712232.136
86	87° 27' 48.649" E	24° 31' 23.496" N	546952.249	2712232.137
87	87° 27' 49.313" E	24° 31' 23.431" N	546970.94	2712230.2
88	87° 27' 50.345" E	24° 31' 23.308" N	546999.991	2712226.515
89	87° 27' 50.931" E	24° 31' 23.238" N	547016.487	2712224.417

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 7 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



90	87° 27' 51.904" E	24° 31' 23.183" N	547043.872	2712222.818
91	87° 27' 53.353" E	24° 31' 23.197" N	547084.643	2712223.385
92	87° 27' 53.994" E	24° 31' 23.265" N	547102.672	2712225.538
93	87° 27' 54.149" E	24° 31' 23.245" N	547107.036	2712224.937
94	87° 27' 55.305" E	24° 31' 23.093" N	547139.579	2712220.372
95	87° 27' 55.317" E	24° 31' 23.057" N	547139.921	2712219.266
96	87° 27' 56.960" E	24° 31' 23.385" N	547186.118	2712229.51
97	87° 27' 56.915" E	24° 31' 23.308" N	547184.86	2712227.137
98	87° 27' 57.945" E	24° 31' 23.416" N	547213.831	2712230.557
99	87° 27' 59.061" E	24° 31' 23.820" N	547245.191	2712243.089
100	87° 28' 1.218" E	24° 31' 23.798" N	547305.888	2712242.617
101	87° 28' 1.854" E	24° 31' 23.696" N	547323.795	2712239.54
102	87° 28' 2.521" E	24° 31' 23.681" N	547342.564	2712239.143
103	87° 28' 3.385" E	24° 31' 23.785" N	547366.865	2712242.424
104	87° 28' 4.066" E	24° 31' 23.866" N	547386.019	2712244.98
105	87° 28' 4.956" E	24° 31' 23.931" N	547411.055	2712247.064
106	87° 28' 5.446" E	24° 31' 23.978" N	547424.838	2712248.556
107	87° 28' 6.111" E	24° 31' 24.113" N	547443.536	2712252.772
108	87° 28' 6.741" E	24° 31' 24.034" N	547461.271	2712250.402
109	87° 28' 7.775" E	24° 31' 24.105" N	547490.359	2712252.685
110	87° 28' 8.715" E	24° 31' 24.060" N	547516.813	2712251.391
111	87° 28' 9.756" E	24° 31' 24.156" N	547546.095	2712254.443
112	87° 28' 9.862" E	24° 31' 23.901" N	547549.104	2712246.61
113	87° 28' 10.006" E	24° 31' 23.683" N	547553.179	2712239.919
114	87° 28' 10.436" E	24° 31' 23.922" N	547565.254	2712247.311
115	87° 28' 10.350" E	24° 31' 24.085" N	547562.817	2712252.316
116	87° 28' 10.626" E	24° 31' 24.255" N	547570.565	2712257.571
117	87° 28' 10.989" E	24° 31' 24.314" N	547580.773	2712259.42
118	87° 28' 11.204" E	24° 31' 24.361" N	547586.818	2712260.887
119	87° 28' 11.578" E	24° 31' 24.269" N	547597.351	2712258.093
120	87° 28' 12.362" E	24° 31' 24.138" N	547619.425	2712254.139
121	87° 28' 12.869" E	24° 31' 24.149" N	547633.69	2712254.526
122	87° 28' 13.548" E	24° 31' 24.103" N	547652.801	2712253.176
123	87° 28' 13.761" E	24° 31' 24.068" N	547658.798	2712252.12
124	87° 28' 14.174" E	24° 31' 24.055" N	547670.421	2712251.76
125	87° 28' 14.738" E	24° 31' 24.143" N	547686.281	2712254.52
126	87° 28' 15.405" E	24° 31' 24.270" N	547705.036	2712258.49

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 8 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
 अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
 कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
 भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
 शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
 नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
 B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
 QUALIFIED PERSON
 MOBILE : 09430361711
 e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



127	87° 28' 16.197" E	24° 31' 24.486" N	547727.299	2712265.21
128	87° 28' 16.672" E	24° 31' 24.560" N	547740.657	2712267.532
129	87° 28' 17.139" E	24° 31' 24.684" N	547753.785	2712271.39
130	87° 28' 17.941" E	24° 31' 24.760" N	547776.343	2712273.805
131	87° 28' 18.201" E	24° 31' 24.779" N	547783.657	2712274.414
132	87° 28' 18.321" E	24° 31' 24.787" N	547787.033	2712274.672
133	87° 28' 18.666" E	24° 31' 24.775" N	547796.742	2712274.336
134	87° 28' 19.032" E	24° 31' 24.932" N	547807.024	2712279.2
135	87° 28' 19.516" E	24° 31' 24.814" N	547820.655	2712275.617
136	87° 28' 20.048" E	24° 31' 24.423" N	547835.666	2712263.643
137	87° 28' 20.518" E	24° 31' 24.229" N	547848.911	2712257.721
138	87° 28' 20.994" E	24° 31' 24.174" N	547862.311	2712256.075
139	87° 28' 20.993" E	24° 31' 24.173" N	547862.283	2712256.044
140	87° 28' 21.631" E	24° 31' 23.676" N	547880.288	2712240.82
141	87° 28' 22.188" E	24° 31' 23.565" N	547895.972	2712237.46
142	87° 28' 22.944" E	24° 31' 23.253" N	547917.278	2712227.936
143	87° 28' 23.361" E	24° 31' 23.080" N	547929.03	2712222.656
144	87° 28' 23.885" E	24° 31' 23.120" N	547943.77	2712223.936
145	87° 28' 23.956" E	24° 31' 23.053" N	547945.775	2712221.883
146	87° 28' 24.773" E	24° 31' 22.281" N	547968.845	2712198.217
147	87° 28' 25.255" E	24° 31' 21.964" N	547982.442	2712188.514
148	87° 28' 25.800" E	24° 31' 21.756" N	547997.799	2712182.169
149	87° 28' 26.532" E	24° 31' 21.698" N	548018.402	2712180.456
150	87° 28' 27.047" E	24° 31' 21.867" N	548032.876	2712185.704
151	87° 28' 28.134" E	24° 31' 21.729" N	548063.477	2712181.564
152	87° 28' 28.786" E	24° 31' 21.691" N	548081.827	2712180.459
153	87° 28' 29.577" E	24° 31' 21.626" N	548104.091	2712178.536
154	87° 28' 29.909" E	24° 31' 21.708" N	548113.425	2712181.09
155	87° 28' 30.386" E	24° 31' 21.826" N	548126.834	2712184.766
156	87° 28' 30.515" E	24° 31' 21.794" N	548130.468	2712183.794
157	87° 28' 31.399" E	24° 31' 21.850" N	548155.336	2712185.602
158	87° 28' 32.359" E	24° 31' 22.086" N	548182.324	2712192.954
159	87° 28' 33.187" E	24° 31' 22.235" N	548205.607	2712197.617
160	87° 28' 33.528" E	24° 31' 22.789" N	548215.143	2712214.689
161	87° 28' 34.379" E	24° 31' 23.183" N	548239.047	2712226.89
162	87° 28' 34.930" E	24° 31' 23.188" N	548254.551	2712227.097
163	87° 28' 35.227" E	24° 31' 22.578" N	548262.973	2712208.364

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch 1_Page 9 of 22



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



164	87°28'36.637" E	24°31'22.952" N	548302.608	2712220.004
165	87°28'37.616" E	24°31'23.725" N	548330.073	2712243.874
166	87°28'37.837" E	24°31'23.857" N	548336.278	2712247.956
167	87°28'38.716" E	24°31'24.385" N	548360.955	2712264.281
168	87°28'38.995" E	24°31'24.685" N	548368.774	2712273.535
169	87°28'39.267" E	24°31'24.978" N	548376.396	2712282.573
170	87°28'39.492" E	24°31'25.315" N	548382.691	2712292.96
171	87°28'39.816" E	24°31'25.639" N	548391.774	2712302.957
172	87°28'40.130" E	24°31'25.953" N	548400.576	2712312.645
173	87°28'40.415" E	24°31'26.238" N	548408.565	2712321.438
174	87°28'40.692" E	24°31'26.602" N	548416.32	2712332.661
175	87°28'41.010" E	24°31'27.093" N	548425.216	2712347.793
176	87°28'41.294" E	24°31'27.742" N	548433.138	2712367.782
177	87°28'42.022" E	24°31'28.531" N	548453.538	2712392.12
178	87°28'42.357" E	24°31'28.866" N	548462.929	2712402.456
179	87°28'42.820" E	24°31'29.761" N	548475.861	2712430.029
180	87°28'43.026" E	24°31'30.670" N	548481.561	2712458.007
181	87°28'43.167" E	24°31'31.432" N	548485.447	2712481.457
182	87°28'43.404" E	24°31'31.991" N	548492.056	2712498.673
183	87°28'43.697" E	24°31'32.795" N	548500.215	2712523.43
184	87°28'44.181" E	24°31'33.441" N	548513.764	2712543.346
185	87°28'44.316" E	24°31'33.811" N	548517.523	2712554.739
186	87°28'44.637" E	24°31'34.469" N	548526.485	2712575.009
187	87°28'44.961" E	24°31'35.018" N	548535.543	2712591.926
188	87°28'44.846" E	24°31'35.730" N	548532.232	2712613.813
189	87°28'45.164" E	24°31'36.476" N	548541.1	2712636.789
190	87°28'45.339" E	24°31'37.407" N	548545.924	2712665.44
191	87°28'45.538" E	24°31'38.311" N	548551.427	2712693.264
192	87°28'45.672" E	24°31'38.726" N	548555.153	2712706.041
193	87°28'45.671" E	24°31'39.043" N	548555.091	2712715.791
194	87°28'45.770" E	24°31'39.444" N	548557.834	2712728.134
195	87°28'46.036" E	24°31'39.811" N	548565.279	2712739.448
196	87°28'46.248" E	24°31'40.412" N	548571.18	2712757.953
197	87°28'46.549" E	24°31'40.874" N	548579.6	2712772.192
198	87°28'46.801" E	24°31'41.344" N	548586.64	2712786.672
199	87°28'47.057" E	24°31'41.489" N	548593.828	2712791.157
200	87°28'47.619" E	24°31'42.309" N	548609.553	2712816.433

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 10 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



201	87° 28' 48.154" E	24° 31' 42.668" N	548624.568	2712827.527
202	87° 28' 48.531" E	24° 31' 42.792" N	548635.163	2712831.377
203	87° 28' 49.515" E	24° 31' 43.233" N	548662.803	2712845.037
204	87° 28' 50.036" E	24° 31' 43.524" N	548677.431	2712854.039
205	87° 28' 50.409" E	24° 31' 43.628" N	548687.915	2712857.274
206	87° 28' 50.462" E	24° 31' 43.743" N	548689.394	2712860.816
207	87° 28' 51.130" E	24° 31' 43.606" N	548708.204	2712856.668
208	87° 28' 51.711" E	24° 31' 43.462" N	548724.567	2712852.296
209	87° 28' 52.261" E	24° 31' 43.141" N	548740.077	2712842.477
210	87° 28' 53.130" E	24° 31' 43.021" N	548764.541	2712838.871
211	87° 28' 53.415" E	24° 31' 42.860" N	548772.577	2712833.948
212	87° 28' 53.650" E	24° 31' 42.729" N	548779.204	2712829.942
213	87° 28' 53.967" E	24° 31' 42.552" N	548788.142	2712824.529
214	87° 28' 54.408" E	24° 31' 42.303" N	548800.577	2712816.914
215	87° 28' 55.247" E	24° 31' 42.512" N	548824.162	2712823.424
216	87° 28' 55.871" E	24° 31' 42.828" N	548841.686	2712833.205
217	87° 28' 56.950" E	24° 31' 42.783" N	548872.05	2712831.927
218	87° 28' 57.279" E	24° 31' 42.904" N	548881.295	2712835.681
219	87° 28' 58.026" E	24° 31' 42.647" N	548902.341	2712827.85
220	87° 28' 58.218" E	24° 31' 42.752" N	548907.732	2712831.098
221	87° 28' 58.809" E	24° 31' 42.950" N	548924.339	2712837.246
222	87° 28' 59.101" E	24° 31' 42.593" N	548932.594	2712826.295
223	87° 29' 0.404" E	24° 31' 42.500" N	548969.267	2712823.563
224	87° 29' 0.988" E	24° 31' 42.770" N	548985.67	2712831.925
225	87° 29' 1.497" E	24° 31' 42.792" N	548999.989	2712832.651
226	87° 29' 1.512" E	24° 31' 42.792" N	549000.411	2712832.653
227	87° 29' 2.236" E	24° 31' 42.694" N	549020.793	2712829.71
228	87° 29' 2.978" E	24° 31' 42.552" N	549041.686	2712825.416
229	87° 29' 3.181" E	24° 31' 42.513" N	549047.402	2712824.236
230	87° 29' 3.633" E	24° 31' 42.091" N	549060.166	2712811.302
231	87° 29' 4.074" E	24° 31' 42.118" N	549072.571	2712812.176
232	87° 29' 5.039" E	24° 31' 42.177" N	549099.717	2712814.086
233	87° 29' 5.699" E	24° 31' 42.330" N	549118.271	2712818.857
234	87° 29' 6.441" E	24° 31' 42.576" N	549139.122	2712826.496
235	87° 29' 8.332" E	24° 31' 42.544" N	549192.333	2712825.699
236	87° 29' 9.143" E	24° 31' 42.380" N	549215.17	2712820.735
237	87° 29' 9.824" E	24° 31' 42.438" N	549234.325	2712822.587

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 11 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



238	87° 29' 9.853" E	24° 31' 42.467" N	549235.138	2712823.482
239	87° 29' 10.975" E	24° 31' 42.388" N	549266.717	2712821.163
240	87° 29' 11.031" E	24° 31' 42.538" N	549268.276	2712825.782
241	87° 29' 12.150" E	24° 31' 42.986" N	549299.713	2712839.672
242	87° 29' 12.812" E	24° 31' 42.969" N	549318.342	2712839.215
243	87° 29' 12.872" E	24° 31' 42.979" N	549320.029	2712839.528
244	87° 29' 13.211" E	24° 31' 43.036" N	549329.561	2712841.315
245	87° 29' 14.184" E	24° 31' 42.984" N	549356.944	2712839.812
246	87° 29' 14.751" E	24° 31' 43.135" N	549372.882	2712844.513
247	87° 29' 15.411" E	24° 31' 43.226" N	549391.442	2712847.378
248	87° 29' 16.302" E	24° 31' 43.071" N	549416.529	2712842.699
249	87° 29' 16.809" E	24° 31' 43.044" N	549430.798	2712841.919
250	87° 29' 17.371" E	24° 31' 42.974" N	549446.618	2712839.822
251	87° 29' 17.732" E	24° 31' 43.015" N	549456.771	2712841.119
252	87° 29' 18.201" E	24° 31' 42.902" N	549469.98	2712837.69
253	87° 29' 18.231" E	24° 31' 42.754" N	549470.84	2712833.141
254	87° 29' 18.460" E	24° 31' 42.771" N	549477.282	2712833.687
255	87° 29' 18.503" E	24° 31' 42.850" N	549478.483	2712836.121
256	87° 29' 18.510" E	24° 31' 42.885" N	549478.676	2712837.198
257	87° 29' 19.477" E	24° 31' 42.733" N	549505.902	2712832.619
258	87° 29' 20.106" E	24° 31' 42.572" N	549523.617	2712827.73
259	87° 29' 19.848" E	24° 31' 42.220" N	549516.396	2712816.878
260	87° 29' 20.310" E	24° 31' 41.749" N	549529.447	2712802.438
261	87° 29' 20.481" E	24° 31' 41.818" N	549534.251	2712804.577
262	87° 29' 20.832" E	24° 31' 42.517" N	549544.051	2712826.111
263	87° 29' 21.400" E	24° 31' 42.433" N	549560.042	2712823.584
264	87° 29' 22.235" E	24° 31' 42.056" N	549583.578	2712812.072
265	87° 29' 22.471" E	24° 31' 42.293" N	549590.192	2712819.385
266	87° 29' 23.029" E	24° 31' 42.245" N	549605.898	2712817.964
267	87° 29' 23.185" E	24° 31' 42.037" N	549610.31	2712811.582
268	87° 29' 23.422" E	24° 31' 41.722" N	549617.013	2712801.918
269	87° 29' 23.692" E	24° 31' 41.553" N	549624.629	2712796.747
270	87° 29' 24.137" E	24° 31' 41.743" N	549637.129	2712802.635
271	87° 29' 24.656" E	24° 31' 41.798" N	549651.726	2712804.378
272	87° 29' 24.925" E	24° 31' 41.632" N	549659.313	2712799.3
273	87° 29' 25.899" E	24° 31' 41.323" N	549686.753	2712789.893
274	87° 29' 25.813" E	24° 31' 41.000" N	549684.368	2712779.95

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 12 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



275	87° 29' 26.746" E	24° 31' 40.727" N	549710.65	2712771.647
276	87° 29' 28.083" E	24° 31' 40.451" N	549748.3	2712763.292
277	87° 29' 28.946" E	24° 31' 40.135" N	549772.617	2712753.659
278	87° 29' 29.527" E	24° 31' 39.901" N	549788.99	2712746.52
279	87° 29' 30.379" E	24° 31' 39.507" N	549813.006	2712734.488
280	87° 29' 31.126" E	24° 31' 38.835" N	549834.099	2712713.894
281	87° 29' 31.343" E	24° 31' 38.842" N	549840.204	2712714.131
282	87° 29' 31.606" E	24° 31' 38.850" N	549847.603	2712714.403
283	87° 29' 31.692" E	24° 31' 38.853" N	549850.023	2712714.504
284	87° 29' 31.930" E	24° 31' 38.762" N	549856.729	2712711.729
285	87° 29' 32.803" E	24° 31' 38.427" N	549881.33	2712701.513
286	87° 29' 32.808" E	24° 31' 38.427" N	549881.471	2712701.514
287	87° 29' 33.504" E	24° 31' 38.375" N	549901.06	2712699.985
288	87° 29' 33.909" E	24° 31' 38.345" N	549912.459	2712699.102
289	87° 29' 34.912" E	24° 31' 38.326" N	549940.683	2712698.619
290	87° 29' 35.828" E	24° 31' 38.483" N	549966.44	2712703.54
291	87° 29' 35.836" E	24° 31' 38.483" N	549966.665	2712703.541
292	87° 29' 37.128" E	24° 31' 38.496" N	550003.017	2712704.07
293	87° 29' 37.698" E	24° 31' 38.502" N	550019.055	2712704.312
294	87° 29' 37.982" E	24° 31' 38.504" N	550027.045	2712704.402
295	87° 29' 39.127" E	24° 31' 39.419" N	550059.162	2712732.66
296	87° 29' 39.244" E	24° 31' 39.451" N	550062.45	2712733.656
297	87° 29' 40.277" E	24° 31' 39.734" N	550091.485	2712742.464
298	87° 29' 40.864" E	24° 31' 39.835" N	550107.991	2712745.63
299	87° 29' 41.432" E	24° 31' 39.848" N	550123.971	2712746.087
300	87° 29' 41.551" E	24° 31' 39.899" N	550127.314	2712747.668
301	87° 29' 41.725" E	24° 31' 39.974" N	550132.202	2712749.992
302	87° 29' 41.758" E	24° 31' 39.898" N	550133.139	2712747.658
303	87° 29' 41.795" E	24° 31' 39.811" N	550134.189	2712744.986
304	87° 29' 41.971" E	24° 31' 39.388" N	550139.188	2712731.994
305	87° 29' 42.439" E	24° 31' 38.997" N	550152.4	2712720.015
306	87° 29' 42.844" E	24° 31' 38.995" N	550163.795	2712719.994
307	87° 29' 43.093" E	24° 31' 38.929" N	550170.809	2712717.989
308	87° 29' 43.150" E	24° 31' 39.092" N	550172.395	2712723.009
309	87° 29' 43.690" E	24° 31' 39.057" N	550187.593	2712721.987
310	87° 29' 44.331" E	24° 31' 39.123" N	550205.622	2712724.081
311	87° 29' 44.284" E	24° 31' 39.218" N	550204.289	2712726.998

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 13 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अधर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



312	87° 29' 44.253" E	24° 31' 39.348" N	550203.402	2712730.994
313	87° 29' 44.169" E	24° 31' 39.576" N	550201.013	2712737.998
314	87° 29' 44.105" E	24° 31' 39.674" N	550199.202	2712741.005
315	87° 29' 44.067" E	24° 31' 39.869" N	550198.111	2712746.999
316	87° 29' 44.063" E	24° 31' 39.891" N	550197.996	2712747.675
317	87° 29' 44.032" E	24° 31' 40.064" N	550197.105	2712752.993
318	87° 29' 44.020" E	24° 31' 40.079" N	550196.765	2712753.453
319	87° 29' 44.179" E	24° 31' 40.545" N	550201.188	2712767.802
320	87° 29' 44.262" E	24° 31' 41.067" N	550203.465	2712783.865
321	87° 29' 44.197" E	24° 31' 41.569" N	550201.581	2712799.299
322	87° 29' 44.362" E	24° 31' 42.039" N	550206.172	2712813.771
323	87° 29' 44.362" E	24° 31' 42.092" N	550206.166	2712815.401
324	87° 29' 44.362" E	24° 31' 42.254" N	550206.148	2712820.384
325	87° 29' 44.467" E	24° 31' 42.690" N	550209.054	2712833.804
326	87° 29' 44.422" E	24° 31' 43.265" N	550207.725	2712851.485
327	87° 29' 44.438" E	24° 31' 43.841" N	550208.111	2712869.203
328	87° 29' 44.427" E	24° 31' 44.060" N	550207.777	2712875.937
329	87° 29' 44.559" E	24° 31' 44.583" N	550211.434	2712892.036
330	87° 29' 44.500" E	24° 31' 44.879" N	550209.741	2712901.134
331	87° 29' 44.489" E	24° 31' 44.935" N	550209.425	2712902.856
332	87° 29' 44.511" E	24° 31' 45.039" N	550210.033	2712906.056
333	87° 29' 44.875" E	24° 31' 45.150" N	550220.262	2712909.507
334	87° 29' 45.133" E	24° 31' 45.328" N	550227.502	2712915.008
335	87° 29' 45.213" E	24° 31' 45.508" N	550229.733	2712920.552
336	87° 29' 45.679" E	24° 31' 45.754" N	550242.818	2712928.166
337	87° 29' 45.618" E	24° 31' 46.084" N	550241.065	2712938.309
338	87° 29' 45.520" E	24° 31' 46.333" N	550238.28	2712945.958
339	87° 29' 45.458" E	24° 31' 46.719" N	550236.493	2712957.824
340	87° 29' 45.559" E	24° 31' 46.956" N	550239.309	2712965.123
341	87° 29' 45.772" E	24° 31' 46.825" N	550245.316	2712961.116
342	87° 29' 46.271" E	24° 31' 46.314" N	550259.413	2712945.449
343	87° 29' 46.588" E	24° 31' 46.242" N	550268.34	2712943.267
344	87° 29' 48.191" E	24° 31' 44.780" N	550313.606	2712898.463
345	87° 29' 48.750" E	24° 31' 44.329" N	550329.384	2712884.648
346	87° 29' 49.191" E	24° 31' 43.935" N	550341.836	2712872.575
347	87° 29' 49.840" E	24° 31' 43.435" N	550360.153	2712857.262
348	87° 29' 50.073" E	24° 31' 43.246" N	550366.73	2712851.473

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 14 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



	349	87°29'50.158" E	24°31'42.879" N	550369.162	2712840.193
	350	87°29'50.330" E	24°31'42.816" N	550374.009	2712838.273
	351	87°29'50.575" E	24°31'42.456" N	550380.942	2712827.226
	352	87°29'50.988" E	24°31'41.737" N	550392.643	2712805.153
	353	87°29'51.221" E	24°31'41.335" N	550399.243	2712792.813
	354	87°29'51.661" E	24°31'40.596" N	550411.705	2712770.128
	355	87°29'51.971" E	24°31'40.333" N	550420.457	2712762.071
	356	87°29'52.547" E	24°31'40.178" N	550436.681	2712757.362
	357	87°29'52.767" E	24°31'39.889" N	550442.904	2712748.495
	358	87°29'52.957" E	24°31'39.133" N	550448.334	2712725.263
	359	87°29'53.185" E	24°31'38.522" N	550454.817	2712706.493
	360	87°29'53.596" E	24°31'38.106" N	550466.428	2712693.74
	361	87°29'53.961" E	24°31'37.624" N	550476.751	2712678.953
	362	87°29'54.137" E	24°31'37.305" N	550481.739	2712669.159
	363	87°29'54.174" E	24°31'37.031" N	550482.81	2712660.736
	364	87°29'54.249" E	24°31'36.473" N	550484.983	2712643.581
	365	87°29'54.521" E	24°31'36.020" N	550492.687	2712629.676
	366	87°29'54.989" E	24°31'35.149" N	550505.952	2712602.934
	367	87°29'55.759" E	24°31'33.563" N	550527.794	2712554.232
	368	87°29'55.790" E	24°31'32.077" N	550528.831	2712508.531
	369	87°29'55.810" E	24°31'31.081" N	550529.505	2712477.899
	370	87°29'55.831" E	24°31'30.012" N	550530.215	2712445.022
	371	87°29'55.871" E	24°31'28.028" N	550531.561	2712384.005
	372	87°29'56.036" E	24°31'19.716" N	550537.127	2712128.372
	373	87°29'56.144" E	24°31'14.320" N	550540.766	2711962.419
	374	87°29'56.150" E	24°31'13.977" N	550540.973	2711951.87
	375	87°29'56.150" E	24°31'13.977" N	550540.973	2711951.87
	376	87°29'54.749" E	24°31'11.025" N	550501.878	2711860.934
	377	87°29'50.246" E	24°31'1.535" N	550376.219	2711568.596
	378	87°29'43.316" E	24°30'58.893" N	550181.502	2711486.635
	379	87°29'36.954" E	24°30'56.468" N	550002.743	2711411.409
	380	87°29'30.435" E	24°30'53.982" N	549819.57	2711334.293
	381	87°29'14.390" E	24°30'47.864" N	549368.725	2711144.523
	382	87°29'9.206" E	24°30'45.887" N	549223.058	2711083.203
	383	87°29'8.674" E	24°30'45.684" N	549208.11	2711076.907
	384	87°29'8.131" E	24°30'45.477" N	549192.852	2711070.487
	385	87°29'8.050" E	24°30'45.446" N	549190.576	2711069.525

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1 Page 15 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



		386	87° 29' 7.890" E	24° 30' 45.385" N	549186.08	2711067.633
		387	87° 29' 7.890" E	24° 30' 45.386" N	549186.079	2711067.664

1.4 Details of the Previous Approval of Mining Plan:

1.4.1	Date of approval	Not applicable. There is no previously approved Mining Plan. The primary Mining Plan is submitted herewith for Competent Approval.
1.4.2	Conditions if any	NA
1.4.3	Scheduled year of start of production.	NA
1.4.4	Proposed year of achieving the targeted production.	NA
1.4.5	Date of actual commencement of mining operations, if operations already started.	NA
1.4.6	Likely date of mining operations, if operations not yet started & reasons for non-commencement of operations.	NA
1.4.7	Planned production and actual levels achieved in last 3 years (Coal in Mte, OB in MM ³ , SR in M ³ /te).	NA
1.4.8	Statutory obligations vis-à-vis compliance status in a tabular form.	NA
1.4.9	Reasons for difference between the planned and actual production levels.	NA

1.5 Parameters of Approved Mining Plan vis-à-vis Proposed Mining Plan:

		Approved Mining Plan	Proposed Mining Plan
1.5.1	Block area in "ha"	NA	715 ha
1.5.2	Block area projectised "ha"	NA	715 ha
1.5.3	Lease area "ha"	NA	Proposed project area is 715 ha.
1.5.4	Project area "ha"	NA	715 ha

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch 1 Page 16 of 22

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



		Approved Mining Plan	Proposed Mining Plan
1.5.5	Life of the project "yrs"	NA	38 years.
1.5.6	Minimum and Maximum Depth of working "m".	NA	45 meter and 320 meter respectively.
1.5.7	Net Geological Block "ha".	NA	715 ha
1.5.8	Production Target " MTPA"	NA	9.00MTPA (Rated); 13.50 MTPA (Peak Rated Capacity).
1.5.9	Seams available "As per GR".	NA	IX, VIII, VIIIM, VIIIB, VIIC, VIIB, VIIA, VII, L6, L5, VIT, VIB, VT, VB, V, L4, IVT, IVB, L3, IIIT, IIIB, III, L2, IIT, IITB, IIT, IIB, II, LI, IT, IM, IB.
1.5.10	Seams not considered for Mining with reasons.	NA	Seam L2 has not been considered for mining because of its limited intersections (only 3 intersections).
1.5.11	Gross Geological Reserve "MT".	NA	415.02 MT (Gross Geological reserve has been estimated with a cutoff thickness of 0.5 m)
1.5.12	Net Geological Reserve "MT".	NA	373.52 MT (Net Geological reserve has been estimated with a cutoff thickness of 0.5 m)
1.5.13	Blocked Reserve "Mt"	NA	103.94 MT (This includes reserve blocked under embankment, barriers & batter slopes. This also includes about 2.57 MT of Coal below the planned depth of 320 m).
1.5.14	Mineable Reserve "Mt"	NA	269.58MT
1.5.15	Extractable Reserve "MT"	NA	262.84 MT
1.5.16	% of Extraction/ Recovery.	NA	70.37%
1.5.17	Reserves depleted (till base date)- Reserves Mt	NA	Nil.
1.5.18	Balance Extractable reserves " Mt"	NA	262.84 MT
1.5.19	Average Grade	NA	G10
1.5.20	OB in MM ³	NA	854.98Mcum
1.5.21	SR in MM ³ /te	NA	3.25Cum/Te

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 17 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



		Approved Mining Plan	Proposed Mining Plan
1.5.22	Mining Technology	NA	Drilling and blasting is proposed for OB production. Blast free surface miner with FEL-RDT combination is proposed for coal removal. Shovel-Dumper combination is proposed for OB excavation. Coal will be transported through steep angle mine face conveyor system.
1.5.23	Coal Beneficiation envisaged.	NA	Not envisaged.
1.5.24	Handling of Rejects	NA	Not envisaged.
1.5.25	Landuse Pattern "Ha"		
1	Excavation area	NA	643.76
2	Top Soil Dump	NA	6.53
3	External Dump	NA	-
4	Safety Zone	NA	10.84
5	Other Use	NA	38.10
6	Infrastructure area	NA	9.30
7	Green Belt	NA	3.06
8	Undisturbed area	NA	3.41
	Total	NA	715.00
1.5.26	Reasons for Revision	Not Applicable	

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 1_Page 18 of 22

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*

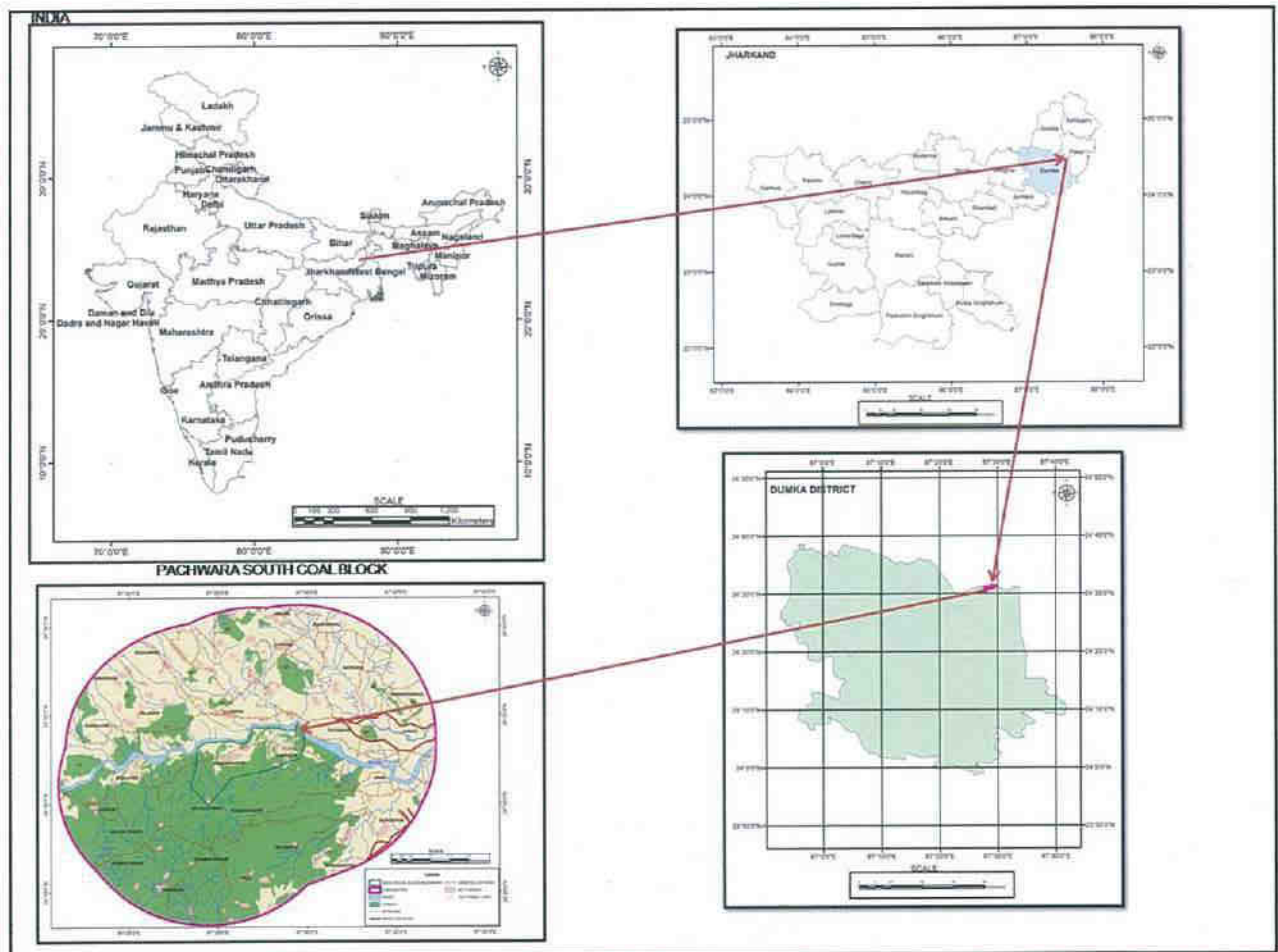


Figure No 1.1: Plan showing the location of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch 1 Page 19 of 22



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand

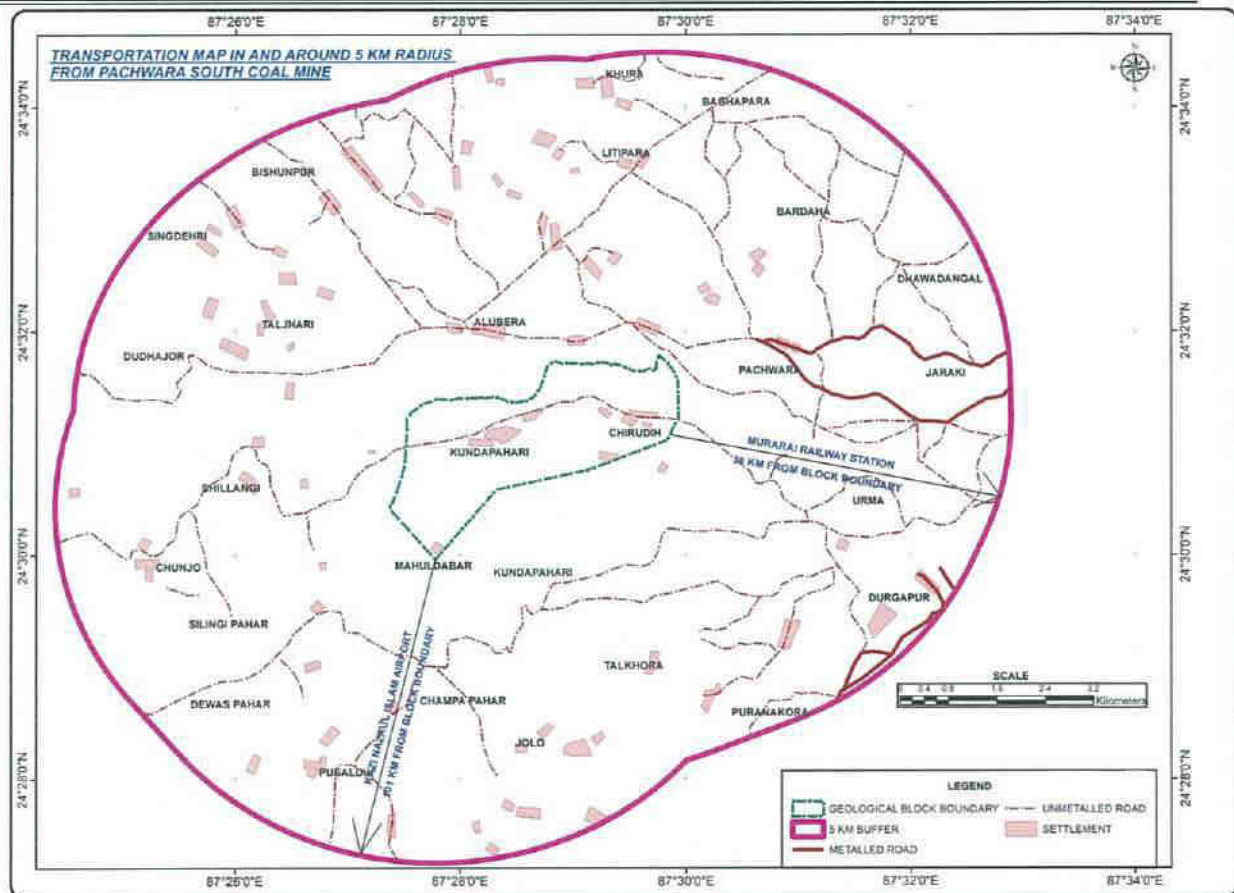


Figure No 1.2: Plan showing various options of Transportation with respect to Pachwara South Coal Block.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch 1_Page 20 of 22



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand

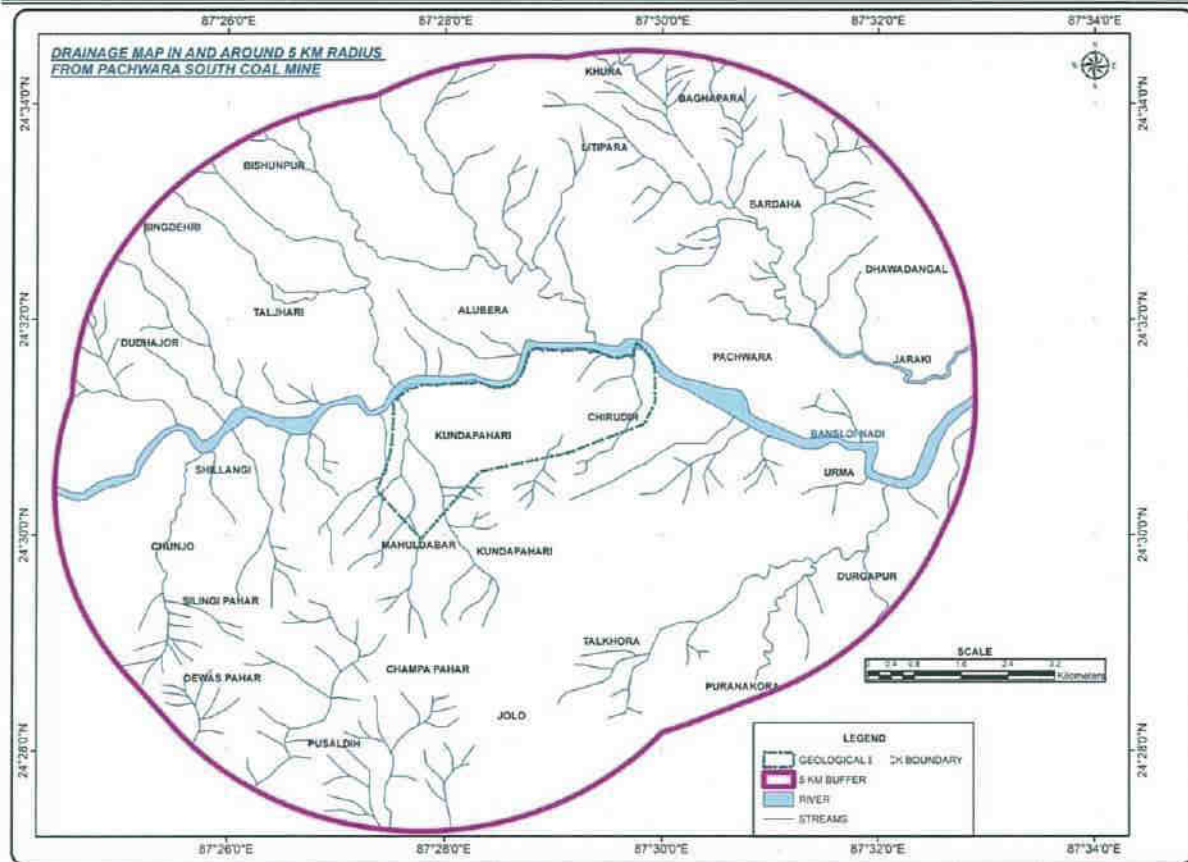


Figure No 1.3: Plan showing the drainage pattern of Pachwara South Coal Block.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch 1 Page 21 of 22



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand

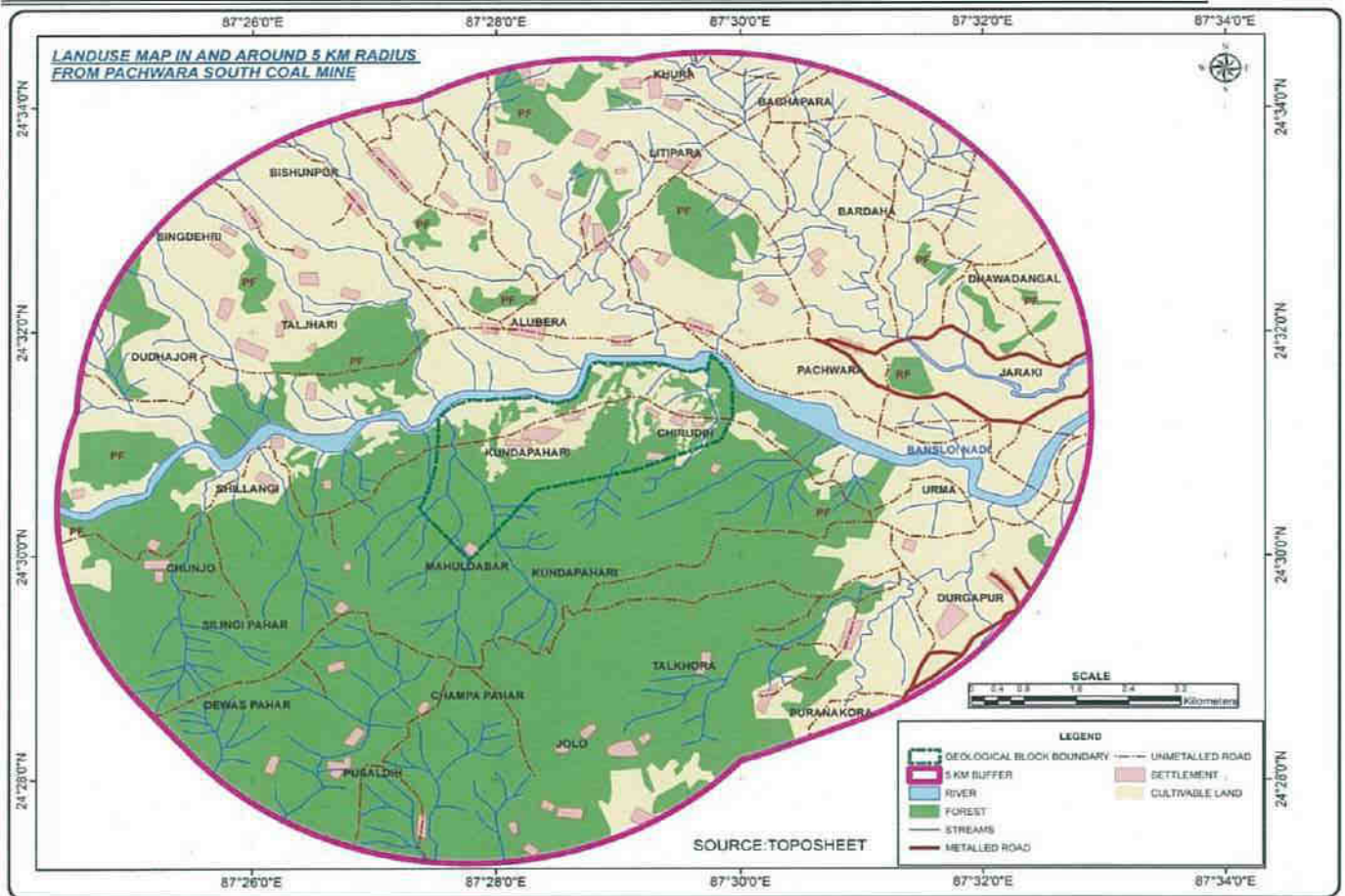


Figure No 1.4: Plan showing the landuse pattern of Pachwara South Coal Block.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch 1_Page 22 of 22



Chapter-2: Exploration, Geology, Seam Sequence, Coal Quality and Reserve.

2.1 Details of the Block

	Parameters	Details	
2.1.1	Particulars of adjacent blocks: North, South, East, West.	North: Pachwara Central Coal Block separated by the Bansloi river.	East: Western boundary of the Urma Paharitola Coal Block.
		South: No Block.	West: No Block.
2.1.2	Location of the Block (District/State)	Pachwara South block is located in the southernmost part of the Pachwara Coalfield in Dumka District, Jharkhand. The limiting Co-ordinates of the block are, lies on Toposheet number G45V6 & G45V7 and areas given below: Latitude: 24° 29' 57.404" N-24° 31' 46.956" N (WGS84 45 R 2709584.08 N - 2712965.123 N). Longitude: 87° 27' 22.010" E-87° 29' 56.150" E (WGS84 45 R 546208.62 E - 550540.973 E).	
2.1.3	Area of the Block "Ha"	715 ha	
2.1.4	Area of the geological block projectised "in Ha" (Area of the geological block considered for liquidation of coal/lignite reserve).	715 ha.	
2.1.5	Balance area yet to be projectised "Ha".	NA	
2.1.6	Likely Reserve in the area yet to be projectised "Mte"	NA	
2.1.7	Cardinal Point Co-ordinates of the non-coal/lignite bearing area/existing mining lease outside the allotted geological Coal/Lignite Block (Duly certified in line	The Geo-reference Coordinates of the Block Boundary post DGPS Survey as certified by the CMPDIL is furnished below in Table No. 2.1. Please refer to the Plate No. II for the certified block boundary.	

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 1 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A.K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

with para 1.9 of the
Guideline, if fresh
inining lease required)

Table No. 2.1
Geo-referenced Coordinates of Pachwara South Coal Block.

Boundary Points	Longitude	Latitude	Easting (X)	Northing (Y)
0	87° 29' 7.890" E	24° 30' 45.386" N	549186.079	2711067.664
1	87° 29' 7.879" E	24° 30' 45.384" N	549185.77	2711067.601
2	87° 29' 7.822" E	24° 30' 45.371" N	549184.168	2711067.196
3	87° 29' 7.773" E	24° 30' 45.361" N	549182.79	2711066.883
4	87° 29' 7.725" E	24° 30' 45.351" N	549181.44	2711066.571
5	87° 29' 7.694" E	24° 30' 45.344" N	549180.568	2711066.353
6	87° 29' 7.647" E	24° 30' 45.334" N	549179.247	2711066.041
7	87° 29' 7.588" E	24° 30' 45.321" N	549177.588	2711065.635
8	87° 29' 7.114" E	24° 30' 45.218" N	549164.26	2711062.42
9	87° 29' 4.731" E	24° 30' 44.704" N	549097.257	2711046.376
10	87° 28' 59.367" E	24° 30' 43.545" N	548946.434	2711010.2
11	87° 28' 58.692" E	24° 30' 43.400" N	548927.455	2711005.674
12	87° 28' 19.283" E	24° 30' 34.887" N	547819.349	2710740.008
13	87° 28' 18.697" E	24° 30' 34.208" N	547802.929	2710719.068
14	87° 28' 16.915" E	24° 30' 32.142" N	547752.998	2710655.353
15	87° 28' 15.988" E	24° 30' 31.067" N	547727.024	2710622.201
16	87° 28' 15.573" E	24° 30' 30.586" N	547715.396	2710607.367
17	87° 28' 14.942" E	24° 30' 29.853" N	547697.715	2710584.762
18	87° 28' 12.958" E	24° 30' 27.553" N	547642.123	2710513.832
19	87° 28' 5.776" E	24° 30' 19.227" N	547440.877	2710257.066
20	87° 28' 1.586" E	24° 30' 14.367" N	547323.466	2710107.189
21	87° 28' 0.519" E	24° 30' 13.131" N	547293.567	2710069.073
22	87° 27' 57.507" E	24° 30' 9.638" N	547209.163	2709961.354
23	87° 27' 48.459" E	24° 29' 59.146" N	546955.609	2709637.8
24	87° 27' 46.957" E	24° 29' 57.404" N	546913.517	2709584.08
25	87° 27' 45.373" E	24° 29' 59.155" N	546868.758	2709637.785

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 2 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A.K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



26	87° 27' 35.825" E	24° 30' 9.704" N	546598.963	2709961.339
27	87° 27' 33.779" E	24° 30' 11.965" N	546541.152	2710030.688
28	87° 27' 33.670" E	24° 30' 12.085" N	546538.072	2710034.369
29	87° 27' 32.647" E	24° 30' 13.216" N	546509.166	2710069.059
30	87° 27' 32.401" E	24° 30' 13.488" N	546502.215	2710077.401
31	87° 27' 32.118" E	24° 30' 13.800" N	546494.219	2710086.971
32	87° 27' 31.752" E	24° 30' 14.204" N	546483.878	2710099.362
33	87° 27' 22.010" E	24° 30' 24.967" N	546208.62	2710429.487
34	87° 27' 23.843" E	24° 30' 28.000" N	546259.896	2710522.942
35	87° 27' 24.863" E	24° 30' 30.373" N	546288.359	2710596.022
36	87° 27' 26.269" E	24° 30' 34.231" N	546327.533	2710714.812
37	87° 27' 26.642" E	24° 30' 35.401" N	546337.91	2710750.832
38	87° 27' 27.503" E	24° 30' 38.105" N	546361.864	2710834.078
39	87° 27' 28.889" E	24° 30' 41.980" N	546400.473	2710953.389
40	87° 27' 29.162" E	24° 30' 43.101" N	546408.041	2710987.893
41	87° 27' 29.769" E	24° 30' 45.591" N	546424.868	2711064.534
42	87° 27' 30.131" E	24° 30' 47.076" N	546434.903	2711110.241
43	87° 27' 30.156" E	24° 30' 47.263" N	546435.588	2711115.995
44	87° 27' 30.450" E	24° 30' 49.473" N	546443.635	2711183.994
45	87° 27' 30.731" E	24° 30' 51.574" N	546451.328	2711248.64
46	87° 27' 31.260" E	24° 31' 0.288" N	546465.324	2711516.703
47	87° 27' 31.323" E	24° 31' 1.312" N	546466.992	2711548.203
48	87° 27' 31.344" E	24° 31' 1.667" N	546467.547	2711559.124
49	87° 27' 31.507" E	24° 31' 4.342" N	546471.86	2711641.413
50	87° 27' 31.536" E	24° 31' 4.830" N	546472.627	2711656.425
51	87° 27' 31.544" E	24° 31' 4.958" N	546472.839	2711660.362
52	87° 27' 31.577" E	24° 31' 7.944" N	546473.462	2711752.205
53	87° 27' 31.577" E	24° 31' 7.990" N	546473.457	2711753.62
54	87° 27' 31.591" E	24° 31' 9.258" N	546473.722	2711792.62
55	87° 27' 31.607" E	24° 31' 10.745" N	546474.02	2711838.357

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 3 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

(Signature)

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Min.stry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

(Signature)
A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



56	87° 27' 31.622" E	24° 31' 12.082" N	546474.305	2711879.48
57	87° 27' 31.633" E	24° 31' 13.138" N	546474.507	2711911.96
58	87° 27' 31.634" E	24° 31' 13.229" N	546474.526	2711914.759
59	87° 27' 31.621" E	24° 31' 13.492" N	546474.133	2711922.847
60	87° 27' 31.815" E	24° 31' 13.685" N	546479.572	2711928.801
61	87° 27' 31.932" E	24° 31' 13.881" N	546482.845	2711934.84
62	87° 27' 32.837" E	24° 31' 14.625" N	546508.234	2711957.808
63	87° 27' 33.244" E	24° 31' 14.919" N	546519.657	2711966.888
64	87° 27' 32.919" E	24° 31' 15.224" N	546510.48	2711976.238
65	87° 27' 33.418" E	24° 31' 15.845" N	546524.458	2711995.385
66	87° 27' 33.535" E	24° 31' 15.995" N	546527.735	2712000.009
67	87° 27' 33.938" E	24° 31' 16.510" N	546539.022	2712015.887
68	87° 27' 34.449" E	24° 31' 16.741" N	546553.377	2712023.04
69	87° 27' 36.565" E	24° 31' 18.152" N	546612.774	2712066.635
70	87° 27' 38.644" E	24° 31' 19.540" N	546671.132	2712109.521
71	87° 27' 38.476" E	24° 31' 19.608" N	546666.398	2712111.596
72	87° 27' 39.815" E	24° 31' 20.469" N	546703.987	2712138.204
73	87° 27' 39.803" E	24° 31' 20.501" N	546703.646	2712139.187
74	87° 27' 40.120" E	24° 31' 20.702" N	546712.545	2712145.399
75	87° 27' 41.037" E	24° 31' 21.128" N	546738.304	2712158.587
76	87° 27' 42.151" E	24° 31' 21.468" N	546769.615	2712169.149
77	87° 27' 42.450" E	24° 31' 21.523" N	546778.023	2712170.869
78	87° 27' 43.590" E	24° 31' 21.815" N	546810.071	2712179.957
79	87° 27' 43.970" E	24° 31' 21.906" N	546820.754	2712182.792
80	87° 27' 44.336" E	24° 31' 21.994" N	546831.043	2712185.533
81	87° 27' 45.885" E	24° 31' 22.745" N	546874.552	2712208.777
82	87° 27' 46.890" E	24° 31' 23.172" N	546902.787	2712222.005
83	87° 27' 47.900" E	24° 31' 23.485" N	546931.175	2712231.727
84	87° 27' 48.647" E	24° 31' 23.496" N	546952.193	2712232.136
85	87° 27' 48.648" E	24° 31' 23.496" N	546952.221	2712232.136

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 4 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिंदलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



86	87° 27' 48.649" E	24° 31' 23.496" N	546952.249	2712232.137
87	87° 27' 49.313" E	24° 31' 23.431" N	546970.94	2712230.2
88	87° 27' 50.345" E	24° 31' 23.308" N	546999.991	2712226.515
89	87° 27' 50.931" E	24° 31' 23.238" N	547016.487	2712224.417
90	87° 27' 51.904" E	24° 31' 23.183" N	547043.872	2712222.818
91	87° 27' 53.353" E	24° 31' 23.197" N	547084.643	2712223.385
92	87° 27' 53.994" E	24° 31' 23.265" N	547102.672	2712225.538
93	87° 27' 54.149" E	24° 31' 23.245" N	547107.036	2712224.937
94	87° 27' 55.305" E	24° 31' 23.093" N	547139.579	2712220.372
95	87° 27' 55.317" E	24° 31' 23.057" N	547139.921	2712219.266
96	87° 27' 56.960" E	24° 31' 23.385" N	547186.118	2712229.51
97	87° 27' 56.915" E	24° 31' 23.308" N	547184.86	2712227.137
98	87° 27' 57.945" E	24° 31' 23.416" N	547213.831	2712230.557
99	87° 27' 59.061" E	24° 31' 23.820" N	547245.191	2712243.089
100	87° 28' 1.218" E	24° 31' 23.798" N	547305.888	2712242.617
101	87° 28' 1.854" E	24° 31' 23.696" N	547323.795	2712239.54
102	87° 28' 2.521" E	24° 31' 23.681" N	547342.564	2712239.143
103	87° 28' 3.385" E	24° 31' 23.785" N	547366.865	2712242.424
104	87° 28' 4.066" E	24° 31' 23.866" N	547386.019	2712244.98
105	87° 28' 4.956" E	24° 31' 23.931" N	547411.055	2712247.064
106	87° 28' 5.446" E	24° 31' 23.978" N	547424.838	2712248.556
107	87° 28' 6.111" E	24° 31' 24.113" N	547443.536	2712252.772
108	87° 28' 6.741" E	24° 31' 24.034" N	547461.271	2712250.402
109	87° 28' 7.775" E	24° 31' 24.105" N	547490.359	2712252.685
110	87° 28' 8.715" E	24° 31' 24.060" N	547516.813	2712251.391
111	87° 28' 9.756" E	24° 31' 24.156" N	547546.095	2712254.443
112	87° 28' 9.862" E	24° 31' 23.901" N	547549.104	2712246.61
113	87° 28' 10.006" E	24° 31' 23.683" N	547553.179	2712239.919
114	87° 28' 10.436" E	24° 31' 23.922" N	547565.254	2712247.311
115	87° 28' 10.350" E	24° 31' 24.085" N	547562.817	2712252.316

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 5 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastr Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



116	87° 28' 10.626" E	24° 31' 24.255" N	547570.565	2712257.571
117	87° 28' 10.989" E	24° 31' 24.314" N	547580.773	2712259.42
118	87° 28' 11.204" E	24° 31' 24.361" N	547586.818	2712260.887
119	87° 28' 11.578" E	24° 31' 24.269" N	547597.351	2712258.093
120	87° 28' 12.362" E	24° 31' 24.138" N	547619.425	2712254.139
121	87° 28' 12.869" E	24° 31' 24.149" N	547633.69	2712254.526
122	87° 28' 13.548" E	24° 31' 24.103" N	547652.801	2712253.176
123	87° 28' 13.761" E	24° 31' 24.068" N	547658.798	2712252.12
124	87° 28' 14.174" E	24° 31' 24.055" N	547670.421	2712251.76
125	87° 28' 14.738" E	24° 31' 24.143" N	547686.281	2712254.52
126	87° 28' 15.405" E	24° 31' 24.270" N	547705.036	2712258.49
127	87° 28' 16.197" E	24° 31' 24.486" N	547727.299	2712265.21
128	87° 28' 16.672" E	24° 31' 24.560" N	547740.657	2712267.532
129	87° 28' 17.139" E	24° 31' 24.684" N	547753.785	2712271.39
130	87° 28' 17.941" E	24° 31' 24.760" N	547776.343	2712273.805
131	87° 28' 18.201" E	24° 31' 24.779" N	547783.657	2712274.414
132	87° 28' 18.321" E	24° 31' 24.787" N	547787.033	2712274.672
133	87° 28' 18.666" E	24° 31' 24.775" N	547796.742	2712274.336
134	87° 28' 19.032" E	24° 31' 24.932" N	547807.024	2712279.2
135	87° 28' 19.516" E	24° 31' 24.814" N	547820.655	2712275.617
136	87° 28' 20.048" E	24° 31' 24.423" N	547835.666	2712263.643
137	87° 28' 20.518" E	24° 31' 24.229" N	547848.911	2712257.721
138	87° 28' 20.994" E	24° 31' 24.174" N	547862.311	2712256.075
139	87° 28' 20.993" E	24° 31' 24.173" N	547862.283	2712256.044
140	87° 28' 21.631" E	24° 31' 23.676" N	547880.288	2712240.82
141	87° 28' 22.188" E	24° 31' 23.565" N	547895.972	2712237.46
142	87° 28' 22.944" E	24° 31' 23.253" N	547917.278	2712227.936
143	87° 28' 23.361" E	24° 31' 23.080" N	547929.03	2712222.656
144	87° 28' 23.885" E	24° 31' 23.120" N	547943.77	2712223.936
145	87° 28' 23.956" E	24° 31' 23.053" N	547945.775	2712221.883

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 6 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



146	87°28'24.773" E	24°31'22.281" N	547968.845	2712198.217
147	87°28'25.255" E	24°31'21.964" N	547982.442	2712188.514
148	87°28'25.800" E	24°31'21.756" N	547997.799	2712182.169
149	87°28'26.532" E	24°31'21.698" N	548018.402	2712180.456
150	87°28'27.047" E	24°31'21.867" N	548032.876	2712185.704
151	87°28'28.134" E	24°31'21.729" N	548063.477	2712181.564
152	87°28'28.786" E	24°31'21.691" N	548081.827	2712180.459
153	87°28'29.577" E	24°31'21.626" N	548104.091	2712178.536
154	87°28'29.909" E	24°31'21.708" N	548113.425	2712181.09
155	87°28'30.386" E	24°31'21.826" N	548126.834	2712184.766
156	87°28'30.515" E	24°31'21.794" N	548130.468	2712183.794
157	87°28'31.399" E	24°31'21.850" N	548155.336	2712185.602
158	87°28'32.359" E	24°31'22.086" N	548182.324	2712192.954
159	87°28'33.187" E	24°31'22.235" N	548205.607	2712197.617
160	87°28'33.528" E	24°31'22.789" N	548215.143	2712214.689
161	87°28'34.379" E	24°31'23.183" N	548239.047	2712226.89
162	87°28'34.930" E	24°31'23.188" N	548254.551	2712227.097
163	87°28'35.227" E	24°31'22.578" N	548262.973	2712208.364
164	87°28'36.637" E	24°31'22.952" N	548302.608	2712220.004
165	87°28'37.616" E	24°31'23.725" N	548330.073	2712243.874
166	87°28'37.837" E	24°31'23.857" N	548336.278	2712247.956
167	87°28'38.716" E	24°31'24.385" N	548360.955	2712264.281
168	87°28'38.995" E	24°31'24.685" N	548368.774	2712273.535
169	87°28'39.267" E	24°31'24.978" N	548376.396	2712282.573
170	87°28'39.492" E	24°31'25.315" N	548382.691	2712292.96
171	87°28'39.816" E	24°31'25.639" N	548391.774	2712302.957
172	87°28'40.130" E	24°31'25.953" N	548400.576	2712312.645
173	87°28'40.415" E	24°31'26.238" N	548408.565	2712321.438
174	87°28'40.692" E	24°31'26.602" N	548416.32	2712332.661
175	87°28'41.010" E	24°31'27.093" N	548425.216	2712347.793

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 7 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



176	87° 28' 41.294" E	24° 31' 27.742" N	548433.138	2712367.782
177	87° 28' 42.022" E	24° 31' 28.531" N	548453.538	2712392.12
178	87° 28' 42.357" E	24° 31' 28.866" N	548462.929	2712402.456
179	87° 28' 42.820" E	24° 31' 29.761" N	548475.861	2712430.029
180	87° 28' 43.026" E	24° 31' 30.670" N	548481.561	2712458.007
181	87° 28' 43.167" E	24° 31' 31.432" N	548485.447	2712481.457
182	87° 28' 43.404" E	24° 31' 31.991" N	548492.056	2712498.673
183	87° 28' 43.697" E	24° 31' 32.795" N	548500.215	2712523.43
184	87° 28' 44.181" E	24° 31' 33.441" N	548513.764	2712543.346
185	87° 28' 44.316" E	24° 31' 33.811" N	548517.523	2712554.739
186	87° 28' 44.637" E	24° 31' 34.469" N	548526.485	2712575.009
187	87° 28' 44.961" E	24° 31' 35.018" N	548535.543	2712591.926
188	87° 28' 44.846" E	24° 31' 35.730" N	548532.232	2712613.813
189	87° 28' 45.164" E	24° 31' 36.476" N	548541.1	2712636.789
190	87° 28' 45.339" E	24° 31' 37.407" N	548545.924	2712665.44
191	87° 28' 45.538" E	24° 31' 38.311" N	548551.427	2712693.264
192	87° 28' 45.672" E	24° 31' 38.726" N	548555.153	2712706.041
193	87° 28' 45.671" E	24° 31' 39.043" N	548555.091	2712715.791
194	87° 28' 45.770" E	24° 31' 39.444" N	548557.834	2712728.134
195	87° 28' 46.036" E	24° 31' 39.811" N	548565.279	2712739.448
196	87° 28' 46.248" E	24° 31' 40.412" N	548571.18	2712757.953
197	87° 28' 46.549" E	24° 31' 40.874" N	548579.6	2712772.192
198	87° 28' 46.801" E	24° 31' 41.344" N	548586.64	2712786.672
199	87° 28' 47.057" E	24° 31' 41.489" N	548593.828	2712791.157
200	87° 28' 47.619" E	24° 31' 42.309" N	548609.553	2712816.433
201	87° 28' 48.154" E	24° 31' 42.668" N	548624.568	2712827.527
202	87° 28' 48.531" E	24° 31' 42.792" N	548635.163	2712831.377
203	87° 28' 49.515" E	24° 31' 43.233" N	548662.803	2712845.037
204	87° 28' 50.036" E	24° 31' 43.524" N	548677.431	2712854.039
205	87° 28' 50.409" E	24° 31' 43.628" N	548687.915	2712857.274

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 8 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



206	87° 28' 50.462" E	24° 31' 43.743" N	548689.394	2712860.816
207	87° 28' 51.130" E	24° 31' 43.606" N	548708.204	2712856.668
208	87° 28' 51.711" E	24° 31' 43.462" N	548724.567	2712852.296
209	87° 28' 52.261" E	24° 31' 43.141" N	548740.077	2712842.477
210	87° 28' 53.130" E	24° 31' 43.021" N	548764.541	2712838.871
211	87° 28' 53.415" E	24° 31' 42.860" N	548772.577	2712833.948
212	87° 28' 53.650" E	24° 31' 42.729" N	548779.204	2712829.942
213	87° 28' 53.967" E	24° 31' 42.552" N	548788.142	2712824.529
214	87° 28' 54.408" E	24° 31' 42.303" N	548800.577	2712816.914
215	87° 28' 55.247" E	24° 31' 42.512" N	548824.162	2712823.424
216	87° 28' 55.871" E	24° 31' 42.828" N	548841.686	2712833.205
217	87° 28' 56.950" E	24° 31' 42.783" N	548872.05	2712831.927
218	87° 28' 57.279" E	24° 31' 42.904" N	548881.295	2712835.681
219	87° 28' 58.026" E	24° 31' 42.647" N	548902.341	2712827.85
220	87° 28' 58.218" E	24° 31' 42.752" N	548907.732	2712831.098
221	87° 28' 58.809" E	24° 31' 42.950" N	548924.339	2712837.246
222	87° 28' 59.101" E	24° 31' 42.593" N	548932.594	2712826.295
223	87° 29' 0.404" E	24° 31' 42.500" N	548969.267	2712823.563
224	87° 29' 0.988" E	24° 31' 42.770" N	548985.67	2712831.925
225	87° 29' 1.497" E	24° 31' 42.792" N	548999.989	2712832.651
226	87° 29' 1.512" E	24° 31' 42.792" N	549000.411	2712832.653
227	87° 29' 2.236" E	24° 31' 42.694" N	549020.793	2712829.71
228	87° 29' 2.978" E	24° 31' 42.552" N	549041.686	2712825.416
229	87° 29' 3.181" E	24° 31' 42.513" N	549047.402	2712824.236
230	87° 29' 3.633" E	24° 31' 42.091" N	549060.166	2712811.302
231	87° 29' 4.074" E	24° 31' 42.118" N	549072.571	2712812.176
232	87° 29' 5.039" E	24° 31' 42.177" N	549099.717	2712814.086
233	87° 29' 5.699" E	24° 31' 42.330" N	549118.271	2712818.857
234	87° 29' 6.441" E	24° 31' 42.576" N	549139.122	2712826.496
235	87° 29' 8.332" E	24° 31' 42.544" N	549192.333	2712825.699

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2 Page 9 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



236	87° 29' 9.143" E	24° 31' 42.380" N	549215.17	2712820.735
237	87° 29' 9.824" E	24° 31' 42.438" N	549234.325	2712822.587
238	87° 29' 9.853" E	24° 31' 42.467" N	549235.138	2712823.482
239	87° 29' 10.975" E	24° 31' 42.388" N	549266.717	2712821.163
240	87° 29' 11.031" E	24° 31' 42.538" N	549268.276	2712825.782
241	87° 29' 12.150" E	24° 31' 42.986" N	549299.713	2712839.672
242	87° 29' 12.812" E	24° 31' 42.969" N	549318.342	2712839.215
243	87° 29' 12.872" E	24° 31' 42.979" N	549320.029	2712839.528
244	87° 29' 13.211" E	24° 31' 43.036" N	549329.561	2712841.315
245	87° 29' 14.184" E	24° 31' 42.984" N	549356.944	2712839.812
246	87° 29' 14.751" E	24° 31' 43.135" N	549372.882	2712844.513
247	87° 29' 15.411" E	24° 31' 43.226" N	549391.442	2712847.378
248	87° 29' 16.302" E	24° 31' 43.071" N	549416.529	2712842.699
249	87° 29' 16.809" E	24° 31' 43.044" N	549430.798	2712841.919
250	87° 29' 17.371" E	24° 31' 42.974" N	549446.618	2712839.822
251	87° 29' 17.732" E	24° 31' 43.015" N	549456.771	2712841.119
252	87° 29' 18.201" E	24° 31' 42.902" N	549469.98	2712837.69
253	87° 29' 18.231" E	24° 31' 42.754" N	549470.84	2712833.141
254	87° 29' 18.460" E	24° 31' 42.771" N	549477.282	2712833.687
255	87° 29' 18.503" E	24° 31' 42.850" N	549478.483	2712836.121
256	87° 29' 18.510" E	24° 31' 42.885" N	549478.676	2712837.198
257	87° 29' 19.477" E	24° 31' 42.733" N	549505.902	2712832.619
258	87° 29' 20.106" E	24° 31' 42.572" N	549523.617	2712827.73
259	87° 29' 19.848" E	24° 31' 42.220" N	549516.396	2712816.878
260	87° 29' 20.310" E	24° 31' 41.749" N	549529.447	2712802.438
261	87° 29' 20.481" E	24° 31' 41.818" N	549534.251	2712804.577
262	87° 29' 20.832" E	24° 31' 42.517" N	549544.051	2712826.111
263	87° 29' 21.400" E	24° 31' 42.433" N	549560.042	2712823.584
264	87° 29' 22.235" E	24° 31' 42.056" N	549583.578	2712812.072
265	87° 29' 22.471" E	24° 31' 42.293" N	549590.192	2712819.385

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 10 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



266	87° 29' 23.029" E	24° 31' 42.245" N	549605.898	2712817.964
267	87° 29' 23.185" E	24° 31' 42.037" N	549610.31	2712811.582
268	87° 29' 23.422" E	24° 31' 41.722" N	549617.013	2712801.918
269	87° 29' 23.692" E	24° 31' 41.553" N	549624.629	2712796.747
270	87° 29' 24.137" E	24° 31' 41.743" N	549637.129	2712802.635
271	87° 29' 24.656" E	24° 31' 41.798" N	549651.726	2712804.378
272	87° 29' 24.925" E	24° 31' 41.632" N	549659.313	2712799.3
273	87° 29' 25.899" E	24° 31' 41.323" N	549686.753	2712789.893
274	87° 29' 25.813" E	24° 31' 41.000" N	549684.368	2712779.95
275	87° 29' 26.746" E	24° 31' 40.727" N	549710.65	2712771.647
276	87° 29' 28.083" E	24° 31' 40.451" N	549748.3	2712763.292
277	87° 29' 28.946" E	24° 31' 40.135" N	549772.617	2712753.659
278	87° 29' 29.527" E	24° 31' 39.901" N	549788.99	2712746.52
279	87° 29' 30.379" E	24° 31' 39.507" N	549813.006	2712734.488
280	87° 29' 31.126" E	24° 31' 38.835" N	549834.099	2712713.894
281	87° 29' 31.343" E	24° 31' 38.842" N	549840.204	2712714.131
282	87° 29' 31.606" E	24° 31' 38.850" N	549847.603	2712714.403
283	87° 29' 31.692" E	24° 31' 38.853" N	549850.023	2712714.504
284	87° 29' 31.930" E	24° 31' 38.762" N	549856.729	2712711.729
285	87° 29' 32.803" E	24° 31' 38.427" N	549881.33	2712701.513
286	87° 29' 32.808" E	24° 31' 38.427" N	549881.471	2712701.514
287	87° 29' 33.504" E	24° 31' 38.375" N	549901.06	2712699.985
288	87° 29' 33.909" E	24° 31' 38.345" N	549912.459	2712699.102
289	87° 29' 34.912" E	24° 31' 38.326" N	549940.683	2712698.619
290	87° 29' 35.828" E	24° 31' 38.483" N	549966.44	2712703.54
291	87° 29' 35.836" E	24° 31' 38.483" N	549966.665	2712703.541
292	87° 29' 37.128" E	24° 31' 38.496" N	550003.017	2712704.07
293	87° 29' 37.698" E	24° 31' 38.502" N	550019.055	2712704.312
294	87° 29' 37.982" E	24° 31' 38.504" N	550027.045	2712704.402
295	87° 29' 39.127" E	24° 31' 39.419" N	550059.162	2712732.66

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 11 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अधर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



296	87°29'39.244" E	24°31'39.451" N	550062.45	2712733.656
297	87°29'40.277" E	24°31'39.734" N	550091.485	2712742.464
298	87°29'40.864" E	24°31'39.835" N	550107.991	2712745.63
299	87°29'41.432" E	24°31'39.848" N	550123.971	2712746.087
300	87°29'41.551" E	24°31'39.899" N	550127.314	2712747.668
301	87°29'41.725" E	24°31'39.974" N	550132.202	2712749.992
302	87°29'41.758" E	24°31'39.898" N	550133.139	2712747.658
303	87°29'41.795" E	24°31'39.811" N	550134.189	2712744.986
304	87°29'41.971" E	24°31'39.388" N	550139.188	2712731.994
305	87°29'42.439" E	24°31'38.997" N	550152.4	2712720.015
306	87°29'42.844" E	24°31'38.995" N	550163.795	2712719.994
307	87°29'43.093" E	24°31'38.929" N	550170.809	2712717.989
308	87°29'43.150" E	24°31'39.092" N	550172.395	2712723.009
309	87°29'43.690" E	24°31'39.057" N	550187.593	2712721.987
310	87°29'44.331" E	24°31'39.123" N	550205.622	2712724.081
311	87°29'44.284" E	24°31'39.218" N	550204.289	2712726.998
312	87°29'44.253" E	24°31'39.348" N	550203.402	2712730.994
313	87°29'44.169" E	24°31'39.576" N	550201.013	2712737.998
314	87°29'44.105" E	24°31'39.674" N	550199.202	2712741.005
315	87°29'44.067" E	24°31'39.869" N	550198.111	2712746.999
316	87°29'44.063" E	24°31'39.891" N	550197.996	2712747.675
317	87°29'44.032" E	24°31'40.064" N	550197.105	2712752.993
318	87°29'44.020" E	24°31'40.079" N	550196.765	2712753.453
319	87°29'44.179" E	24°31'40.545" N	550201.188	2712767.802
320	87°29'44.262" E	24°31'41.067" N	550203.465	2712783.865
321	87°29'44.197" E	24°31'41.569" N	550201.581	2712799.299
322	87°29'44.362" E	24°31'42.039" N	550206.172	2712813.771
323	87°29'44.362" E	24°31'42.092" N	550206.166	2712815.401
324	87°29'44.362" E	24°31'42.254" N	550206.148	2712820.384
325	87°29'44.467" E	24°31'42.690" N	550209.054	2712833.804

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 12 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



326	87° 29' 44.422" E	24° 31' 43.265" N	550207.725	2712851.485
327	87° 29' 44.438" E	24° 31' 43.841" N	550208.111	2712869.203
328	87° 29' 44.427" E	24° 31' 44.060" N	550207.777	2712875.937
329	87° 29' 44.559" E	24° 31' 44.583" N	550211.434	2712892.036
330	87° 29' 44.500" E	24° 31' 44.879" N	550209.741	2712901.134
331	87° 29' 44.489" E	24° 31' 44.935" N	550209.425	2712902.856
332	87° 29' 44.511" E	24° 31' 45.039" N	550210.033	2712906.056
333	87° 29' 44.875" E	24° 31' 45.150" N	550220.262	2712909.507
334	87° 29' 45.133" E	24° 31' 45.328" N	550227.502	2712915.008
335	87° 29' 45.213" E	24° 31' 45.508" N	550229.733	2712920.552
336	87° 29' 45.679" E	24° 31' 45.754" N	550242.818	2712928.166
337	87° 29' 45.618" E	24° 31' 46.084" N	550241.065	2712938.309
338	87° 29' 45.520" E	24° 31' 46.333" N	550238.28	2712945.958
339	87° 29' 45.458" E	24° 31' 46.719" N	550236.493	2712957.824
340	87° 29' 45.559" E	24° 31' 46.956" N	550239.309	2712965.123
341	87° 29' 45.772" E	24° 31' 46.825" N	550245.316	2712961.116
342	87° 29' 46.271" E	24° 31' 46.314" N	550259.413	2712945.449
343	87° 29' 46.588" E	24° 31' 46.242" N	550268.34	2712943.267
344	87° 29' 48.191" E	24° 31' 44.780" N	550313.606	2712898.463
345	87° 29' 48.750" E	24° 31' 44.329" N	550329.384	2712884.648
346	87° 29' 49.191" E	24° 31' 43.935" N	550341.836	2712872.575
347	87° 29' 49.840" E	24° 31' 43.435" N	550360.153	2712857.262
348	87° 29' 50.073" E	24° 31' 43.246" N	550366.73	2712851.473
349	87° 29' 50.158" E	24° 31' 42.879" N	550369.162	2712840.193
350	87° 29' 50.330" E	24° 31' 42.816" N	550374.009	2712838.273
351	87° 29' 50.575" E	24° 31' 42.456" N	550380.942	2712827.226
352	87° 29' 50.988" E	24° 31' 41.737" N	550392.643	2712805.153
353	87° 29' 51.221" E	24° 31' 41.335" N	550399.243	2712792.813
354	87° 29' 51.661" E	24° 31' 40.596" N	550411.705	2712770.128
355	87° 29' 51.971" E	24° 31' 40.333" N	550420.457	2712762.071

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 13 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



356	87° 29' 52.547" E	24° 31' 40.178" N	550436.681	2712757.362
357	87° 29' 52.767" E	24° 31' 39.889" N	550442.904	2712748.495
358	87° 29' 52.957" E	24° 31' 39.133" N	550448.334	2712725.263
359	87° 29' 53.185" E	24° 31' 38.522" N	550454.817	2712706.493
360	87° 29' 53.596" E	24° 31' 38.106" N	550466.428	2712693.74
361	87° 29' 53.961" E	24° 31' 37.624" N	550476.751	2712678.953
362	87° 29' 54.137" E	24° 31' 37.305" N	550481.739	2712669.159
363	87° 29' 54.174" E	24° 31' 37.031" N	550482.81	2712660.736
364	87° 29' 54.249" E	24° 31' 36.473" N	550484.983	2712643.581
365	87° 29' 54.521" E	24° 31' 36.020" N	550492.687	2712629.676
366	87° 29' 54.989" E	24° 31' 35.149" N	550505.952	2712602.934
367	87° 29' 55.759" E	24° 31' 33.563" N	550527.794	2712554.232
368	87° 29' 55.790" E	24° 31' 32.077" N	550528.831	2712508.531
369	87° 29' 55.810" E	24° 31' 31.081" N	550529.505	2712477.899
370	87° 29' 55.831" E	24° 31' 30.012" N	550530.215	2712445.022
371	87° 29' 55.871" E	24° 31' 28.028" N	550531.561	2712384.005
372	87° 29' 56.036" E	24° 31' 19.716" N	550537.127	2712128.372
373	87° 29' 56.144" E	24° 31' 14.320" N	550540.766	2711962.419
374	87° 29' 56.150" E	24° 31' 13.977" N	550540.973	2711951.87
375	87° 29' 56.150" E	24° 31' 13.977" N	550540.973	2711951.87
376	87° 29' 54.749" E	24° 31' 11.025" N	550501.878	2711860.934
377	87° 29' 50.246" E	24° 31' 1.535" N	550376.219	2711568.596
378	87° 29' 43.316" E	24° 30' 58.893" N	550181.502	2711486.635
379	87° 29' 36.954" E	24° 30' 56.468" N	550002.743	2711411.409
380	87° 29' 30.435" E	24° 30' 53.982" N	549819.57	2711334.293
381	87° 29' 14.390" E	24° 30' 47.864" N	549368.725	2711144.523
382	87° 29' 9.206" E	24° 30' 45.887" N	549223.058	2711083.203
383	87° 29' 8.674" E	24° 30' 45.684" N	549208.11	2711076.907
384	87° 29' 8.131" E	24° 30' 45.477" N	549192.852	2711070.487
385	87° 29' 8.050" E	24° 30' 45.446" N	549190.576	2711069.525

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 14 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



		386	87° 29' 7.890" E	24° 30' 45.385" N	549186.08	2711067.633
		387	87° 29' 7.890" E	24° 30' 45.386" N	549186.079	2711067.664
2.1.8	<p>Certificate of qualified person/accredited mining Plan preparing agency (MPPA) if the project area is confined within the vested/allotted block boundary/existing mining lease and Where the project area extends beyond the block boundary, a certificate of qualified person/accredited mining Plan preparing agency (MPPA) should be supported with a certificate of State Government mines and Geology department must be attached, which should specify (a) intent of the state government for grant of lease beyond the vested geological boundary; (b) non-existence of Coal/ Lignite in the area beyond the vested/allotted geological block boundary /existing mining lease to rule out the issue of encroachment and use of coal bearing area (beyond the vested/allotted block boundary/existing mining lease) in the</p>	<p>The Geological Block area and the Project area are same. Project area doesn't contain any area outside the Block area. A certificate from QP in this regard has been furnished in Annexure-IIB.</p> <p>The Conceptual Plan of Pachwara South Coal Project showing the Block Boundary, Project Boundary and extent of the Block has been certified by Qualified Person and is furnished in Plate IIB.</p>				

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2 Page 15 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



	mining plan. The Project area, Lease area and geological block area in " Ha" shall also be envisaged.	
2.1.9	KML file of the Proposed lease area and geological block.	A KML file is being prepared and superimposed in satellite Imagery obtained from NRSC dt. 17 th November, 2017 as per availability and is furnished in Plate No. III.
2.1.10	Whether the proposed project area is confined within the allotted block boundary/existing mining lease, if not, the reason for deviation from allotted block boundary may be given.	Yes. The proposed project area is confined within the allotted block boundary.
2.1.11	If the project area extends outside the allotted block boundary/existing mining lease, confirmation about non- occurrence of coal/lignite in the area underreference needs to be furnished.	Not applicable.
2.1.12	Type of the Project (operating / under implementation) and year of starting.	This project is under implementation. At present the project is obtaining necessary Statutory clearances. The first two year (2020-2022) of the planned period has been envisaged to obtain the statutory Clearances including Notice of Opening and establishment of the Site Infrastructures. Production is planned from the year 2022-23.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 16 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



2.2 EXPLORATION, GEOLOGY AND ASSESSMENT OF RESERVE

2.2.1	Regional geological set up of the area, local geology, structure, stratigraphic sequence, characteristics of the litho-logical units (CoalSeams/partings/overburden).	<p>The Pachwara South Coal Block is located in the southern most part of the Northern extension of Rajmahal Coal field, Dumka District, Jharkhand, India. The Block comprises an area of about 7.15 sq. km.</p> <p>The Pachwara basin occupies central part of N-S trending Rajmahal basin and is sandwiched between Chuppervita in the north northwest and Mahuagarhi in the southwest. Northern, southern and eastern part of this basin is concealed by younger units comprising Dubrajpur and Rajmahal Formations that stand out as hill ranges and plateau. The western margin of the basin is defined by the contact of Precambrian basement with coal bearing Barakar Formation that rests unconformably over basement. Pachwara south block lies in the southern part of Pachwara basin. The General Stratigraphic sequence is furnished in Appendix-2.1 at the end of this chapter.</p>										
2.2.2	Local geology, Structure, Stratigraphic sequence, Characteristics of the litho-logical units (coal seams /partings/overburden).	<p>The generalized stratigraphic sequence based on the data generated from boreholes drilled within the block is furnished in Table 2.2.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 2.2 Geological Succession of the Block.</p> <table><tr><th>Formation</th><th>Lithology</th></tr><tr><td>Surficial deposits/Alluvium</td><td>Alluvial and residual soil</td></tr><tr><td>Rajmahal</td><td>Traps (Basic volcanic rocks) and intertrappean beds are represented by fine grained sandstone, cream coloured shale and oolitic ironstone (very occasional).</td></tr><tr><td>Barakar</td><td>Fine to coarse grained feldspathic sandstone and grey coloured shale, with coal seams.</td></tr><tr><td>Archaean</td><td>Granite gneiss</td></tr></table> <p>The structural interpretation of Pachwara South Coal Block is mostly based on the subsurface of</p>	Formation	Lithology	Surficial deposits/Alluvium	Alluvial and residual soil	Rajmahal	Traps (Basic volcanic rocks) and intertrappean beds are represented by fine grained sandstone, cream coloured shale and oolitic ironstone (very occasional).	Barakar	Fine to coarse grained feldspathic sandstone and grey coloured shale, with coal seams.	Archaean	Granite gneiss
Formation	Lithology											
Surficial deposits/Alluvium	Alluvial and residual soil											
Rajmahal	Traps (Basic volcanic rocks) and intertrappean beds are represented by fine grained sandstone, cream coloured shale and oolitic ironstone (very occasional).											
Barakar	Fine to coarse grained feldspathic sandstone and grey coloured shale, with coal seams.											
Archaean	Granite gneiss											

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 17 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

		<p>exploration. The data available from the adjoining areas have also been utilized.</p> <p>Coal-bearing Barakar Formation covers nearly the entire stretch of the sector with N-S to NNW-SSE trending strike with generally rolling easterly dip of low magnitude (about 4°-6°).</p> <p>From the study of the available data, it seems that the Geology of the block is consistent throughout with intersection of few faults. The block is traversed by total 9 number of faults, amongst which 6 number of faults are continuing from Pachwara Central coal block, designated from west to east as F9-F9, F5-F5, F4-F4, F3-F3, F8-F8 & F7-F7, however fault F1-F1, F2-F2 & F6-F6 is restricted within the block.</p> <p>The general trends of the faults are NW-SE and N-S and are mostly strike parallel, except fault F6 is trending NE-SW. Throw of the faults ranges between 10 m to 110 m. The faults are tentatively linear to curvilinear in nature. The dip of the faults has been considered between 65°-75° for geological modeling. All faults are oblique type, normal and having variable throw.</p> <p>Occurrence of 9 nos. of faults has been interpreted from the sub surface information and is depicted in Appendix-2.2 at the end of this chapter.</p> <p>The sequence of coal seam along with their thickness range and depth of occurrence is shown in Appendix-2.3 at the end of this chapter.</p>
2.2.3	Geological Block Area " Ha"	715 ha.
2.2.4	Status of Exploration of the block	<p>Detail exploration in the block has been carried out since 1987. Altogether 69 numbers of coring boreholes were drilled and considered for preparation of the Geological Report. Drillhole spacing found to be around 400m x 400 m. Total meterage considered for preparation of Geological Report is 14506.70 m. All boreholes drilled in the Block are cored. Geophysical Logging has been carried out in 54</p>

		<p>Number of boreholes drilled in the last phase of Exploration carried out by NUPPL. All core samples were analysed band by band and Overall Composite analysis has been carried out on 100% basis. Special tests, PMT and Geotechnical analysis were also done in the last phase of exploration.</p> <p>Details of the drilling was performed in the Block are given below in table No. 2.3.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 2.3 Quantum of drilling in Pachwara South Coal Block.</p> <table><tr><th>Name of the Agencies</th><th>Total Number Of Borehole</th><th>Drilling Meterage (m)</th><th>Time Period</th></tr><tr><td>Coring Borehole done by NUPPL</td><td>54</td><td>11510.00</td><td>April-November 2019</td></tr><tr><td>Coring Borehole done by GSI</td><td>15</td><td>2996.70</td><td>1987-88 to 1995-96</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>69</td><td>14506.70</td><td></td></tr></table>	Name of the Agencies	Total Number Of Borehole	Drilling Meterage (m)	Time Period	Coring Borehole done by NUPPL	54	11510.00	April-November 2019	Coring Borehole done by GSI	15	2996.70	1987-88 to 1995-96	Total	69	14506.70	
Name of the Agencies	Total Number Of Borehole	Drilling Meterage (m)	Time Period															
Coring Borehole done by NUPPL	54	11510.00	April-November 2019															
Coring Borehole done by GSI	15	2996.70	1987-88 to 1995-96															
Total	69	14506.70																
2.2.5	Area covered by 'detailed' exploration within the block.	715 ha																
2.2.6	Whether entire lease area has been covered by 'detailed' exploration.	Yes. The entire proposed project area has been explored.																
2.2.7	No. of boreholes drilled within the block	69 boreholes.																
2.2.8	Whether any further exploration/study is required or suggested and time frame which it is to be completed.	Further exploration is not envisaged/required. As recommended in the Geological Report, parts of the reserves estimated are of Indicated category. This may be converted into proved reserve at later phase by increasing the borehole density.																
2.2.9	Year wise future programme of exploration	Not applicable.																
2.2.10	Overall borehole density within the block (no./ sq.	9.65 BH/Sq. km.																

	km) approx.																																																																																																																																																										
2.2.11	No of Seams available as per GR (Geological Report).	As per the Geological Report, there are nine Major Coal Seams – Seam-I to Seam-IX occurring in this block. However, including Splits and Local Coal Seams, total number of coal seams are 31 (Reserve estimation done).																																																																																																																																																									
2.2.12	Seams not considered for Mining with Reasons.	Seam L2 is not considered for mining for its limited intersection (3 no. of intersection) throughout the block.																																																																																																																																																									
2.2.13	Dip of the Seam	Coal-bearing Barakar Formation covers nearly the entire stretch of the sector with N-S to NNW-SSE trending strike with generally rolling easterly dip of low magnitude (about 4°-6°).																																																																																																																																																									
2.2.14	<p>Seam wise, thickness, depth and reserve:</p> <p>Depth wise – Seam wise Reserve of Pachwara South Block is furnished below in Table No. 2.4& 2.5 and Thickness wise Reserve of Pachwara South Block is furnished as Table No. 2.6 & 2.7.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 2.4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Seam Wise Depth Wise Net Insitu Proved Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.(All figures are in Million Tons)</p> <table><tr><th>DEPTH</th><th>0-50M</th><th>50-100M</th><th>100-150M</th><th>150-200M</th><th>200-250M</th><th>250-300M</th><th>300-350M</th><th>TOTAL (Million Tons)</th></tr><tr><td>IX</td><td>4.30</td><td>0.02</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>4.35</td></tr><tr><td>VIIIT</td><td>1.55</td><td>0.05</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>1.60</td></tr><tr><td>VIIIM</td><td>0.36</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.36</td></tr><tr><td>VIIIB</td><td>1.08</td><td>0.13</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>1.23</td></tr><tr><td>VIIC</td><td>0.22</td><td>0.08</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.30</td></tr><tr><td>VIIB</td><td>0.69</td><td>0.56</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>1.25</td></tr><tr><td>VIIA</td><td>0.07</td><td>0.04</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.11</td></tr><tr><td>VII</td><td>9.20</td><td>12.11</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>21.31</td></tr><tr><td>L6</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.01</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.01</td></tr><tr><td>L5</td><td>0.07</td><td>0.29</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.36</td></tr><tr><td>VIT</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.24</td><td>0.06</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.30</td></tr><tr><td>VIB</td><td>1.14</td><td>1.18</td><td>2.41</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>4.73</td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>6.80</td><td>1.22</td><td>0.03</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>8.04</td></tr><tr><td>VB</td><td>0.45</td><td>0.13</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.58</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>1.75</td><td>0.85</td><td>9.39</td><td>0.77</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>12.76</td></tr><tr><td>L4</td><td>0.78</td><td>0.01</td><td>0.03</td><td>0.05</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.88</td></tr></table>		DEPTH	0-50M	50-100M	100-150M	150-200M	200-250M	250-300M	300-350M	TOTAL (Million Tons)	IX	4.30	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.35	VIIIT	1.55	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.60	VIIIM	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	VIIIB	1.08	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.23	VIIC	0.22	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	VIIB	0.69	0.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25	VIIA	0.07	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	VII	9.20	12.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.31	L6	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	L5	0.07	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	VIT	0.00	0.24	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	VIB	1.14	1.18	2.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.73	VT	6.80	1.22	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.04	VB	0.45	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.58	V	1.75	0.85	9.39	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.76	L4	0.78	0.01	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88
DEPTH	0-50M	50-100M	100-150M	150-200M	200-250M	250-300M	300-350M	TOTAL (Million Tons)																																																																																																																																																			
IX	4.30	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.35																																																																																																																																																			
VIIIT	1.55	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.60																																																																																																																																																			
VIIIM	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36																																																																																																																																																			
VIIIB	1.08	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.23																																																																																																																																																			
VIIC	0.22	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30																																																																																																																																																			
VIIB	0.69	0.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25																																																																																																																																																			
VIIA	0.07	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11																																																																																																																																																			
VII	9.20	12.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.31																																																																																																																																																			
L6	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01																																																																																																																																																			
L5	0.07	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36																																																																																																																																																			
VIT	0.00	0.24	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30																																																																																																																																																			
VIB	1.14	1.18	2.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.73																																																																																																																																																			
VT	6.80	1.22	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.04																																																																																																																																																			
VB	0.45	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.58																																																																																																																																																			
V	1.75	0.85	9.39	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.76																																																																																																																																																			
L4	0.78	0.01	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88																																																																																																																																																			

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.
QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch2_Page 20 of 40

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



IVT	6.81	2.81	0.75	1.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.84
IVB	4.59	2.61	0.13	1.60	0.02	0.00	0.00	8.95
L3	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.65
IIIT	1.67	4.71	0.93	2.18	1.72	0.00	0.00	11.21
IIIB	1.73	7.09	4.08	2.24	8.75	0.00	0.00	23.89
III	0.36	3.96	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.35
IIIT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	5.81	1.45	0.00	7.28
IITB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.31	0.00	0.69
IIT	0.16	5.36	5.76	1.47	5.89	0.35	0.00	18.98
IIB	0.12	3.58	4.46	0.78	2.88	8.43	0.02	20.28
II	0.86	9.10	23.37	3.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.97
L1	0.06	0.29	1.67	0.29	0.46	0.52	0.00	3.29
IT	0.74	1.74	10.50	6.51	0.70	4.39	1.06	25.64
IM	0.13	0.35	2.35	2.53	0.35	1.32	0.91	7.96
IB	0.19	0.32	2.39	3.25	0.24	0.34	0.18	6.90
TOTAL (Million Tons)	46.16	58.85	68.35	27.17	27.23	17.10	2.16	247.04

Table No. 2.5

Seam Wise Depth Wise Indicated Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.

(All figures are in Million Tons)

DEPTH	0-50M	50-100M	100-150M	150-200M	200-250M	250-300M	300-350M	TOTAL (Million Tons)
IX	2.89	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.96
VIIIT	0.33	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41
VIIIM	0.34	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41
VIIIB	0.95	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.04
VIIIC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
VIIIB	0.14	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.43
VIIA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VII	4.81	5.76	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.59
L6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
L5	0.02	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10
VIT	0.19	0.12	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.38
VIB	0.35	1.41	1.29	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.06
VT	0.78	0.54	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50
VB	0.11	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12
V	0.59	1.31	3.51	0.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.03
L4	0.08	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.10

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 21 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अधर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



IVT	1.15	0.63	0.71	0.52	0.01	0.00	0.00	3.03
IVB	0.89	0.89	0.20	1.33	0.01	0.00	0.00	3.31
L3	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.36
IIIT	0.54	0.94	0.48	1.33	0.82	0.00	0.00	4.10
IIIB	0.39	2.85	1.14	2.54	4.24	0.03	0.00	11.17
III	0.18	0.68	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.93
IIIT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	2.37	1.14	0.00	3.54
IITB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.10	0.00	0.27
IIT	0.22	2.09	2.71	1.41	3.77	0.42	0.00	10.63
IIB	0.27	1.12	2.46	1.11	2.39	3.81	0.00	11.16
II	0.63	2.29	1.61	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.62
L1	0.06	0.02	0.11	0.01	0.19	0.11	0.00	0.49
IT	0.54	0.36	2.34	1.03	0.81	3.07	2.14	10.30
IM	0.16	0.14	0.73	0.33	0.18	1.21	1.66	4.39
IB	0.26	0.46	0.60	0.61	0.21	0.25	0.18	2.55
TOTAL (Million Tons)	16.87	22.35	18.24	11.18	15.28	10.12	3.98	98.01

Table No. 2.6

Thickness Wise Proved Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.

(All figures are in Million Tons)

THICKNESS-WISE, DEPTH-WISE MEASURED GEOLOGICAL RESERVE OF PACHWARA SOUTH COAL BLOCK									
THICK NESS RANGE	Thickne ss Range (m)	0- 50M	50- 100M	100- 150M	150- 200M	200- 250M	250- 300 M	300- 350 M	TOTAL (Million Tons)
T1	1.0 - 1.2	2.29	1.62	1.82	2.05	0.41	0.31	0.08	8.59
T2	1.2 - 3.0	14.64	10.95	12.20	10.53	3.74	2.78	1.74	56.57
T3	3.0 - 6.0	19.47	19.04	21.62	8.54	12.41	11.59	0.35	93.04
T4	6.0 - 9.0	4.87	13.01	10.18	2.25	8.06	2.42	0.00	40.79
T5	>9.0	4.89	14.23	22.53	3.79	2.62	0.00	0.00	48.05
TOTAL (Million Tons)		46.16	58.85	68.35	27.17	27.23	17.10	2.16	247.04

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 22 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Table No. 2.7

Thickness Wise Indicated Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block, Dumka District, Jharkhand.

(All figures are in Million Tons)

THICKNESS-WISE, DEPTH-WISE INDICATED GEOLOGICAL RESERVE OF PACHWARA SOUTH COAL BLOCK									
THICKNESS RANGE	Thickness Range (m)	0-50M	50-100 M	100-150M	150-200 M	200-250M	250-300 M	300-350 M	TOTAL (Million Tons)
T1	1.0 - 1.2	0.85	0.76	0.63	0.92	0.39	0.32	0.17	4.03
T2	1.2 - 3.0	5.15	4.69	4.92	4.29	1.77	1.81	3.19	25.82
T3	3.0 - 6.0	4.72	6.88	8.77	4.51	6.57	6.26	0.62	38.33
T4	6.0 - 9.0	4.46	7.19	2.31	1.37	4.53	1.74	0.00	21.60
T5	>9.0	1.69	2.83	1.60	0.09	2.02	0.00	0.00	8.22
TOTAL (Million Tons)		16.86	22.35	18.24	11.18	15.28	10.12	3.98	98.01

Estimation of Blocked Geological Reserves and Extractable Reserves are depicted in **Appendix-2.4** and **Appendix-2.5** respectively.

2.2.15

Methodology of reserves estimation (also mention if any software package has been used).

Basic assumptions/ considerations followed for estimation of Coal Reserve of Pachwara South Coal Block are as follows:

- I. Estimation of reserves is restricted up to the workable limits of the seams. The workable limits of the thickness have been taken as 0.50 m as the property is being considered as opencast for the seams under this exploration program.
- II. **28.47 million Tone of** reserve has been estimated separately for the seam thickness between 0.50 to 1.00m.
- III. Reserve has been estimated only in block area of 7.15 sq.km.
- IV. Shaly coal and Carbonaceous shale Low (having ash and moisture more than 40% and up to 65%) occurring at the roof and/or floor of a coal seam has been considered as part of the seam while arriving at the effective thickness for estimating

		<p>the Reserve.</p> <p>V. Reserves have been calculated based on the in-band thickness (I-100) of seams. In-band (I-100) thickness of seam has been delineated including combustible bands (Ash +Moisture >65% to <75%) up to 100 cm.</p> <p>VI. The areas of heave zones of faults have been excluded from the estimation of Reserve.</p> <p>VII. The lower seams were found to be of extensively splitting nature. To limiting the number of split seams for interpretation and modeling purpose, in seam band in some special cases were considered more than 1 meter in this model.</p> <p>VIII. Depth line: Depth wise reserves are estimated in every 50 m interval from the surface upto a depth of 350 m.</p> <p>IX. Reserve estimation has been carried out based on the effective thickness of 68 boreholes which includes 14 number of boreholes drilled by GSI. However, GCV of 64 boreholes only considered for Quality grid generation. Geovia Minex Software 6.3 version have been utilized for resource estimation purpose.</p> <p>X. Specific Gravity has been considered as given in the Table No. 2.8 below as per ISP.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 2.8</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GCV Range and RD values with respect to different Grade of Non Coking Coal (Ref.: ISP 2017)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Grade Based on GCV</th><th>Range of GCV(kcal/kg)</th><th>Average Relative density (RD)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>G1</td><td>>7000</td><td>1.36</td></tr> <tr> <td>G2</td><td>>6700 to ≤7000</td><td>1.40</td></tr> <tr> <td>G3</td><td>> 6400 to ≤6700</td><td>1.43</td></tr> <tr> <td>G4</td><td>>6100 to ≤ 6400</td><td>1.44</td></tr> <tr> <td>G5</td><td>>5800 to ≤ 6100</td><td>1.47</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Grade Based on GCV	Range of GCV(kcal/kg)	Average Relative density (RD)	G1	>7000	1.36	G2	>6700 to ≤7000	1.40	G3	> 6400 to ≤6700	1.43	G4	>6100 to ≤ 6400	1.44	G5	>5800 to ≤ 6100	1.47
Grade Based on GCV	Range of GCV(kcal/kg)	Average Relative density (RD)																		
G1	>7000	1.36																		
G2	>6700 to ≤7000	1.40																		
G3	> 6400 to ≤6700	1.43																		
G4	>6100 to ≤ 6400	1.44																		
G5	>5800 to ≤ 6100	1.47																		

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



		G6	>5500 to≤ 5800	1.50																																																										
		G7	>5200 to ≤5500	1.53																																																										
		G8	>4900to ≤5200	1.56																																																										
		G9	>4600 to ≤4900	1.58																																																										
		G10	>4300 to ≤4600	1.61																																																										
		G11	>4000 to ≤4300	1.65																																																										
		G12	>3700 to ≤4000	1.69																																																										
		G13	>3400 to ≤3700	1.73																																																										
		G14	>3100 to ≤3400	1.78																																																										
		G15	>2800 to ≤3100	1.81																																																										
		G16	>2500 to ≤ 2800	1.84																																																										
		G17	>2200 to ≤2500	1.87																																																										
		Ungraded	≤2200	1.90																																																										
2.2.16	Average GCV in Kcal/Kg	Seam Wise Average GCV in Kcal/Kg is furnished below in Table No. 2.9. Table 2.9 Seam Wise Average GCV (in Kcal/Kg) of Pachwara South Coal Block.																																																												
		<table><tr><th>SEAM NAME</th><th>GCV</th><th>GRADE</th><th>AVG GCV OF THE BLOCK</th></tr><tr><td>IX</td><td>4681</td><td>G9</td><td rowspan="18">4443 (G10)</td></tr><tr><td>VIII T</td><td>3548</td><td>G13</td></tr><tr><td>VIIIM</td><td>2979</td><td>G15</td></tr><tr><td>VIIIB</td><td>3278</td><td>G14</td></tr><tr><td>VIIC</td><td>3076</td><td>G15</td></tr><tr><td>VIIB</td><td>3398</td><td>G14</td></tr><tr><td>VIIA</td><td>3682</td><td>G13</td></tr><tr><td>VII</td><td>3731</td><td>G12</td></tr><tr><td>L6</td><td>2996</td><td>G15</td></tr><tr><td>L5</td><td>3912</td><td>G12</td></tr><tr><td>VIT</td><td>3180</td><td>G14</td></tr><tr><td>VIB</td><td>3479</td><td>G13</td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>4651</td><td>G9</td></tr><tr><td>VB</td><td>3574</td><td>G13</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>4523</td><td>G10</td></tr><tr><td>L4</td><td>3848</td><td>G12</td></tr><tr><td>IVT</td><td>4417</td><td>G10</td></tr><tr><td>IVB</td><td>4632</td><td>G9</td></tr></table>	SEAM NAME	GCV	GRADE	AVG GCV OF THE BLOCK	IX	4681	G9	4443 (G10)	VIII T	3548	G13	VIIIM	2979	G15	VIIIB	3278	G14	VIIC	3076	G15	VIIB	3398	G14	VIIA	3682	G13	VII	3731	G12	L6	2996	G15	L5	3912	G12	VIT	3180	G14	VIB	3479	G13	VT	4651	G9	VB	3574	G13	V	4523	G10	L4	3848	G12	IVT	4417	G10	IVB	4632	G9	
SEAM NAME	GCV	GRADE	AVG GCV OF THE BLOCK																																																											
IX	4681	G9	4443 (G10)																																																											
VIII T	3548	G13																																																												
VIIIM	2979	G15																																																												
VIIIB	3278	G14																																																												
VIIC	3076	G15																																																												
VIIB	3398	G14																																																												
VIIA	3682	G13																																																												
VII	3731	G12																																																												
L6	2996	G15																																																												
L5	3912	G12																																																												
VIT	3180	G14																																																												
VIB	3479	G13																																																												
VT	4651	G9																																																												
VB	3574	G13																																																												
V	4523	G10																																																												
L4	3848	G12																																																												
IVT	4417	G10																																																												
IVB	4632	G9																																																												

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 25 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



			L3	5040	G8		
			IIIT	5486	G7		
			IIIB	5179	G8		
			III	4674	G9		
			IIIT	4347	G10		
			IIITB	4199	G11		
			IIT	4617	G9		
			IIB	4711	G9		
			II	4638	G9		
			L1	3930	G12		
			IT	4165	G11		
			IM	3431	G13		
			IB	3758	G12		
2.2.17	Gross Geological Reserve of the block "Mte"	415.02 MT (Gross Geological reserve has been estimated with a cutoff thickness of 0.5 m)					
2.2.18	Net Geological Reserve of the block "Mte"	373.52 MT (Net Geological reserve has been estimated with a cutoff thickness of 0.5 m)					
2.2.19	Mineable Reserve of the block "Mte"	269.58 MT					
2.2.20	Blocked Reserve "Mte"	103.94 MT (This includes reserve blocked under embankment, barriers & batter slopes. This also includes about 2.57 MT of Coal below the planned depth of 320 m).					
2.2.21	Corresponding extractable Reserve of the block "Mte"	262.84 MT					
2.2.22	Percentage of Extraction	70.37 %					
2.2.23	Reserve already depleted (Base date of Mining Plan)	Nil.					
2.2.24	Balance Reserve (as on Base Date)	262.84 MT					

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch2 Page 26 of 40

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



The general stratigraphic sequence of Rajmahal Coalfield after Geological Survey of India.

Age	Group	Formation	Lithotype	Maximum thickness (m)
Recent/ Quaternary		Soil/ Alluvium	Sandy loams, silt and clay	15
Early Cretaceous	Upper Gondwana	Rajmahal Formation	Basic volcanics with sedimentary intertrappeans	30
----- Unconformity -----				
Late Triassic to Jurassic	Upper Gondwana	Dubrajpur Formation	Coarse to pebbly sandstone, medium to coarse grained ferruginous sandstone, grey siltstone and mottled shale.	35 m
----- Disconformity -----				
Early Permian	Lower Gondwana	Barakar Formation	Coarse to pebbly sandstone, (often with shale and coal clasts), medium to fine grained (often felspathic) sandstone, sandy shale, grey shale, carbonaceous shale, alternation of grey shale and very fine grained sandstone and coal seams.	387 m
Late Carboniferous to Early Permian	Lower Gondwana	Talcher Formation	Pebbly sandstone, fine grained, greenish to mottled sandstone, greenish and chocolate shale.	16 m +
----- unconformity -----				
Precambrian		Chhota-Nagpur gneissic complex	Granite gneiss, pegmatites, quartz.	

Details of the Faults Interpreted in Pachwara South Coal Block.

Fault No.	Location of fault	Type of fault	Trend	Throw		Evidences
				Direction	Amount	
F9	The fault is located at western part of the block and located in the East of, PSD45, RJP17 & this fault is continuing from Pachwara Central block.	Oblique fault	N-S	Easterly	50m	Based on the level difference of floor contour values.
F5	The fault is located almost central part of the block and located near PSD 41, PSD 42. This fault is continuing from Pachwara Central block.	Oblique fault	N-S	Westerly	20m	Based on the level difference of floor contour values.
F6	The fault is located at central part of the block and located on the western side of PSD36 & this fault is branching out from relationship from F5 fault and this fault is continuing southward.	Oblique fault	N-S	Westerly	15m	Based on the level difference of floor contour values. Seam IIB is faulted in borehole PSD36.
F4	The fault is located at central part of the block and located in the east of PSD48 & this fault is continuing from Pachwara Central block	Oblique fault	N-S	Westerly	30m	Based on the level difference of floor contour values.
F1	The fault is located at central part of the block and located in the east of PSD39	Oblique fault	N-S	Westerly	20m	Based on the level difference of floor contour values.
F3	The fault is located almost part of the block and located near PSD03,32 &	Oblique fault	N-S	Easterly	100-110m	Based on the level difference of

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 28 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अधर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



Fault No.	Location of fault	Type of fault	Trend	Throw		Evidences
				Direction	Amount	
	37. This fault is continuing from Pachwara Central block					floor contour values VIT to IIIB is faulted in borehole PSD03,32.
F8	The fault is continuing from Pachwara Central block & and located in the eastern part of the block near RJP46,49 & PSD 05.	Oblique fault	NE-SW	Westerly	0-20m	Based on the level difference of floor contour values. Seam IIIT is faulted in borehole RJP49.
F7	The fault is continuing from Pachwara Central block located at the eastern side of the block & located near RJP15, NP01.	Oblique fault	N-S	Westerly	0-10M	Based on the level difference of floor contour values.
F2	The fault is located at the eastern side of the block & located on the west of the near PSD21.	Oblique fault	N-S	Westerly	0-10M	Based on the level difference of floor contour values. Seam IIIT is faulted in borehole PSD21.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 29 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Appendix-2.3

Sequence of Coal seams along with their thickness range and depth of occurrence.

Seam Name	Thickness Range (m)				Generalized Thickness Range (m)	NO OF HOLE INTER.
	MIN.	BH NAME	MAX.	BH NAME		
IX	1.00	GT03	5.80	PSD29	3.00m-6.00m	11
Seam parting between IX & VIIT	9.25	PSD21	14.60	RJP15		
VIIT	0.26	PSD11	5.63	PSD02	0.50m-3.00m	19
Seam parting between VIIT & VIIM	0.60	PSD01	4.19	PSD02		
VIIM	0.75	NP01	1.64	PSD01	0.50m-3.00m	5
Seam parting between VIIM & VIIB	1.03	PSD01	3.48	PSD21		
VIIB	0.23	PSD38	4.34	PSD27	0.50m-1.00m	20
Seam parting between VIIB & VIIC	1.55	NP02	15.36	PSD21		
VIIC	0.27	PSD29	1.31	PSD38	0.50m-1.00m	18
Seam parting between VIIC & VIIB	1.30	PSD04	3.80	PSD05		
VIIB	0.10	PSD11	2.30	RJP46	0.50m-1.20m	19
Seam parting between VIIB & VIIA	0.65	PSD05	3.87	NP01		
VIIA	0.18	PSD05	1.35	PSD01	0.50m-1.00m	14
Seam parting between VIIA & VII	1.62	RJP49	9.09	PSD32		
VII	1.40	PSD32	11.45	NP01	6.00m- >9.00m	22
Seam parting between VII & L6	2.75	PSD29	9.36	PSD03		
L6	0.28	PSD03	1.38	PSD38	0.50m-1.00m	21

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch2_Page 30 of 40


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



Seam Name	Thickness Range (m)				Generalized Thickness Range (m)	NO OF HOLE INTER.
	MIN.	BH NAME	MAX.	BH NAME		
Seam parting between L6 & L5	6.35	NP02	28.08	PSD32		
L5	0.10	GT04	1.68	PSD32	0.50m-1.00m	18
Seam parting between L5 & VIT	11.61	PSD02	22.07	PSD29		
VIT	0.20	PSD01	1.70	PSD11	0.50m-1.00m	19
SEAM PARTING VIT & VIB	4.06	PSD11	17.72	RJP46		
VIB	0.55	PSD37	2.70	PSD01	1.20m-3.00m	29
Seam parting between VIB & VT	8.90	PSD44	20.51	PSD36		
VT	0.42	PSD23	6.01	PSD31	3.00m-6.00m	18
Seam parting between VT & VB	1.10	RJP10	11.21	PSD23		
VB	0.24	PSD26	2.54	PSD09	0.50m-1.00m	20
Parting	-	-	-	-	-	-
V	0.62	PSD22	7.10	NP02	1.20m-9.00m	31
Seam parting between V & L4	5.40	PSD39	25.05	RJP15		
L4	0.10	PSD36	2.20	PSD18	0.50m-3.00m	13
Seam parting between L4 & IVT	1.19	PSD43	17.40	PSD06		
IVT	0.23	PSD38	6.00	PSD33	1.20m-6.00m	52
Seam parting between IVT & IVB	6.47	PSD43	39.20	PSD05		
IVB	0.25	PSD11	4.16	RJP44	1.20m-3.00m	58

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 31 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



Seam Name	Thickness Range (m)				Generalized Thickness Range (m)	NO OF HOLE INTER.
	MIN.	BH NAME	MAX.	BH NAME		
Seam parting between IVB & L3	4.10	RJP46	18.82	PSD14		
L3	0.13	NP04	1.85	RJP07	<0.50m-1.00m	28
Seam parting between L3 & IIIT	5.83	NP04	17.68	PSD48		
IIIT	0.56	GT01	3.33	PSD14	1.20m-3.00m	53
Seam parting between IIIT & IIIB	1.79	GT01	19.10	RJPC01		
IIIB	0.80	RJP31	6.90	NP02	3.00m-6.00m	54
Parting	-	-	-	-	-	-
III	2.40	RJP43	6.45	PSD33	3.00m-6.00m	8
Seam parting between III & L2	No common intersection					
L2	0.30	RJP07	2.25	PSD25	<0.50m-3.00m	3
Seam parting between L2 & IIIT	No common intersection					
IIIT	3.65	PSD01	9.20	RJP49	3.00m-9.00m	11
Seam parting between IIIT & IITB	1.45	RJP49	12.52	PSD40		
IITB	0.53	PSD40	2.40	PSD05	0.50m-1.00m	10
Parting	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIT	2.86	PSD30	11.26	RJPC01	3.00m-9.00m	24
Seam parting between IIT & IIB	1.10	PSD22	23.80	PSD37		
IIB	0.84	GT01	8.00	PSD22	3.00m-9.00m	34
Parting	-	-	-	-	-	-
II	8.75	RJP44	19.43	PSD16	>9.00m	28
Seam parting between II & L1	1.88	PSD48	12.62	PSD13		

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2 Page 32 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*




Seam Name	Thickness Range (m)				Generalized Thickness Range (m)	NO OF HOLE INTER.
	MIN.	BH NAME	MAX.	BH NAME		
L1	0.18	PSD13	2.03	PSD48	0.50m-3.00m	57
Seam parting between L1 & IT	2.45	PSD32	23.85	RJP43		
IT	0.50	PSD19	8.50	PSD20	1.20m-6.00m	60
Seam parting between IT & IM	0.67	PSD18	9.62	PSD12		
IM	0.27	PSD17	3.95	PSD43	1.20m-3.00m	55
Seam parting between IM & IB	1.01	GT01	13.90	PSD11		
IB	0.25	GT01	3.40	NP03	0.50m-3.00m	57

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch2_Page 33 of 40

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com





Estimation of Blocked Geological Reserves and Extractable Reserves.

Seam name	Thickness Range (m)		Depth Range (m)	Net Insitu	Blocked Reserve Below (in Million Tons)						Mineable Reserve "Mtc"		Mining Losses
	Min. Thickness (m)	Max. Thickness (m)			Highwall / batter	Nala / River Road/ Embankment	Barrier	Uneconomic	Total Blocked	UG	OC		
IX	1	5.8	12.00-35.45	7.37	1.62	0.22	0.21		2.05		5.32	0.13	
Seam parting between IX & VIII	9.25	14.6							0.00		0.00		
VIII	0.26	5.63	8.45-47.36	2.60	0.57	0.08	0.07		0.72		1.88	0.05	
Seam parting between VIII & VII	0.6	4.19							0.00		0.00		
VII	0.75	1.64	32.94-45.70	1.22	0.27	0.04	0.03		0.34		0.88	0.02	
Seam parting between VII & VI	1.03	3.48							0.00		0.00		
VI	0.23	4.34	11.00-53.20	3.85	0.85	0.12	0.11		1.07		2.78	0.07	
Seam parting between VI & V	1.55	15.36							0.00		0.00		
V	0.27	1.31	7.70-63.38	1.86	0.41	0.06	0.05		0.52		1.35	0.03	
Seam parting between V & IV	1.3	3.8							0.00		0.00		
IV	0.1	2.3	10.50-67.58	2.92	0.64	0.09	0.08		0.81		2.11	0.05	

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

A. K. SINHA

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)

QUALIFIED PERSON

MOBILE : 09430361711

e-mail : sinhaawdesh@gmail.com

Ch2_Page 34 of 40



HITLAR SINGH / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



Seam name	Thickness Range (m)		Depth Range (m)	Net Insitu	Blocked Reserve Below (in Million Tons)					Mineable Reserve "Mte"		Mining Losses
	Min. Thickness (m)	Max. Thickness (m)			Highwall / batter	Nala / River Road/ Embankment	Barrier	Uneconomic	Total Blocked	UG	OC	
Seam parting between VIIB & VIIA	0.65	3.87							0.00		0.00	
VIIA	0.18	1.35	11.77-69.41	1.60	0.35	0.05	0.04		0.44		1.16	0.03
Seam parting between VIIA & VII	1.62	9.09							0.00		0.00	
VII	1.4	11.45	22.26-83.3	31.90	7.02	0.96	0.89		8.87		23.03	0.58
Seam parting between VII & L6	2.75	9.36							0.00		0.00	
L6	0.28	1.38	30.42-90.21	1.80	0.40	0.05	0.05		0.50		1.30	0.03
Seam parting between L6 & L5	6.35	28.08							0.00		0.00	
L5	0.1	1.68	52.20-97.64	1.93	0.43	0.06	0.05		0.54		1.40	0.03
Seam parting between L5 & VIT	11.61	22.07							0.00		0.00	
VIT	0.2	1.7	57.85-114.97	2.74	0.60	0.08	0.08		0.76		1.98	0.05
SEAM PARTING VIT & VIB	4.06	17.72							0.00		0.00	
VIB	0.55	2.7	10.20-131.42	8.47	1.86	0.25	0.24		2.36		6.12	0.15

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

A.K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch2_Page 35 of 40



HITLAR SINGH / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachuvara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



Seam name	Thickness Range (m)		Depth Range (m)	Net Insitu	Blocked Reserve Below (in Million Tons)						Mineable Reserve "Mte"	
	Min. Thickness (m)	Max. Thickness (m)			Highwall / batter	Nala / River Road/ Embankment	Barrier	Uneconomic	Total Blocked	UG	OC	Mining Losses
Seam parting between VIB & VT	8.9	20.51							0.00		0.00	
VT	0.42	6.01	15.48-65.38	9.55	2.10	0.29	0.27		2.65		6.89	0.17
Seam parting between VT & VB	1.1	11.21							0.00		0.00	
VB	0.24	2.54	11.00-68.04	2.01	0.44	0.06	0.06		0.56		1.45	0.04
Parting	-	-	-						0.00		0.00	
V	0.62	7.1	7.95-159.13	18.79	4.13	0.56	0.53		5.22		13.56	0.34
Seam parting between V & L4	5.4	25.05							0.00		0.00	
L4	0.1	2.2	15.40-174.25	1.29	0.28	0.04	0.04		0.36		0.93	0.02
Seam parting between L4 & IVT	1.19	17.4							0.00		0.00	
IVT	0.23	6	22.40-184.55	15.88	3.49	0.48	0.44		4.41		11.46	0.29
Seam parting between IVT & IVB	6.47	39.2							0.00		0.00	
IVB	0.25	4.16	7.05-200.07	14.21	3.13	0.43	0.40		3.95		10.26	0.26
Seam parting between IVB & L3	4.1	18.82							0.00		0.00	
L3	0.13	1.85	16.77-196.60	2.13	0.47	0.06	0.06		0.59		1.54	0.04

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

A. K. SINHA

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Ch2_ Page 36 of 40

HITLAR SINGH / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कार्बन मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



Seam name	Thickness Range (m)		Depth Range (m)	Net Insitu	Blocked Reserve Below (in Million Tons)					Mineable Reserve "Mte"	
	Min. Thickness (m)	Max. Thickness (m)			Highwall / batter	Nala / River Road/ Embankment	Barrier	Uneconomic	Total Blocked	UG	OC
Seam parting between L3 & IIT	5.83	17.68							0.00		0.00
IIT	0.56	3.33	14.97-215.31	15.77	3.47	0.47	0.44		4.38		11.39
Seam parting between IIT & IIB	1.79	19.1				0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00
IIB	0.8	6.9	21.02-236.10	35.08	7.72	1.05	0.98		9.75		25.33
Parting	-	-	-						0.00		0.00
III	2.4	6.45	25.80-97.8	5.28	1.16	0.16	0.15		1.47		3.81
-									0.00		0.00
IIT	3.65	9.2	231.60-256.60	10.81	2.38	0.32	0.30		3.01		7.81
Seam parting between IIT & IITB	1.45	12.52							0.00		0.00
IITB	0.53	2.4	233.83-267.35	1.69	0.37	0.05	0.05		0.47		1.22
Parting	-	-	-						0.00		0.00
IIT	2.86	11.26	64.90-247.73	29.61	6.51	0.89	0.83		8.23		21.38
Seam parting between IIT & IIB	1.1	23.8							0.00		0.00
IIB	0.84	8	74.67-285.90	31.45	6.92	0.94	0.88		8.74		22.71
Parting	-	-	-						0.00		0.00
II	8.75	19.43	61.20-159.50	41.59	9.15	1.25	1.16		11.56		30.03
											0.75

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

A. K. SINHA

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdesh@gmail.com

Ch2 Page 37 of 40



हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastr Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachuara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



Seam name	Thickness Range (m)		Depth Range (m)	Net Insitu	Blocked Reserve Below (in Million Tons)					Mineable Reserve "Mte"		Mining Losses
	Min. Thickness (m)	Max. Thickness (m)			Highwall / batter	Nala / River Road/ Embankment	Barrier	Uneconomic	Total Blocked	UG	OC	
Seam parting between II & L1	1.88	12.62							0.00		0.00	
	0.18	2.03	16.72-294	7.79	1.71	0.23	0.22		2.16		5.62	0.14
Seam parting between L1 & IT	2.45	23.85							0.00		0.00	
IT	0.5	8.5	12.65-316.45	36.00	7.92	1.08	1.01		10.01		25.99	0.65
Seam parting between IT & IM	0.67	9.62							0.00		0.00	
IM	0.27	3.95	19.15-320.50	14.20	3.12	0.53	0.40		4.05		10.15	0.25
Seam parting between IM & IB	1.01	13.9							0.00		0.00	
IB	0.25	3.4	28.15-324.55	12.12	2.67	0.36	0.34		3.37		8.75	0.22
				373.52	82.17	11.31	10.46	0.00	103.94	0.00	269.58	6.74

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

A. K. Sinha

A. K. SINHA

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)

QUALIFIED PERSON

MOBILE : 09430361711

e-mail : sinhaawdesh@gmail.com

Ch2 Page 38 of 40



Hitlar Singh

HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कायदा मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Estimation of depleted reserve.

Seam	EXT Res "Mte"			As on Base date "Mte"			Balance Reserve			Total	Reason Not considered for mining
	UG	OC	Highwall	UG	OC	Highwall	UG	OC	Highwall		
IX		5.19						5.19		5.19	
VIII T		1.83						1.83		1.83	
VIII M		0.86						0.86		0.86	
VIII B		2.71						2.71		2.71	
VII C	-	1.31						1.31		1.31	Total reserve is Less Than 1.5 Mte.
VII B		2.05						2.05		2.05	
VII A		1.13						1.13		1.13	Total reserve is Less Than 1.5 Mte.
VII		22.45						22.45		22.45	
L6		1.27						1.27		1.27	
L5		1.36						1.36		1.36	Total reserve is Less Than 1.5 Mte.
VIT		1.93						1.93		1.93	
VIB		5.96						5.96		5.96	
VI		6.72						6.72		6.72	
VB		1.42						1.42		1.42	
V		13.23						13.23		13.23	
L4		0.91						0.91		0.91	Total reserve is Less Than 1.5 Mte.
IVT		11.18						11.18		11.18	
IVB		10.00						10.00		10.00	
L3		1.50						1.50		1.50	Total reserve is Less Than 1.5 Mte.


Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch2_Page 39 of 40


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdesh@gmail.com




HITLAR SINGH / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



Seam	EXT Res "Mte"			As on Base date "Mte"			Balance Reserve			Total	Reason Not considered for mining
	UG	OC	Highwall	UG	OC	Highwall	UG	OC	Highwall		
IIIT		11.10						11.10		11.10	
IIIB		24.69						24.69		24.69	
III		3.72						3.72		3.72	
IIIT		7.61						7.61		7.61	
IIITB		1.19						1.19		1.19	
IIT		20.84						20.84		20.84	
IIIB		22.14						22.14		22.14	
II		29.28						29.28		29.28	
LI		5.48						5.48		5.48	
IT		25.34						25.34		25.34	
IM		9.89						9.89		9.89	
IB		8.53						8.53		8.53	
		262.84						262.84		262.84	

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch2 Page 40 of 40




HITLAR SINGH / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Chapter-3: Mining

3.1 Mining Method:

	Parameters	Details
3.1.1	Existing method of mining if the mine is under operation.	The block is virgin and shall commence its production on receipt of all requisite Statutory Permits/clearances.
3.1.2	Proposed method of mining with justification on suitability of method of mining.	<p>The occurrence of Coal seams has been established upto a depth of 350 meter through detail exploration of the Block with a borehole density of 9.65 BH/Sq. Km. The depth of occurrence of the Coal seam itself has decided the opencast nature of the deposit. Mining upto a depth range of 320 meter has been planned.</p> <p>Year wise and seam wise Calendar schedule is furnished below in Appendix-3.1.</p> <p>Key planning considerations for winning of coal from Pachwara South Coal Block are described below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All coal reserves of more than 0.5 meter thickness has been considered for mining; 2. Seam L-2, having only three intersections have been excluded from mineable reserve estimation and not considered for mining; 3. Floor of seam-IB is being considered as the base of Mine Pit Floor. 4. A safety zone of 60 meter has been considered along the northern boundary against Bansloi River from the southern bank of the river; thus depending upon the proximity of the river bank that to Block boundary, a variable safety zone has been considered all along the northern boundary. Safety zone all along the southern and eastern boundary has been considered as 15 meter to accommodate the garland drain. Safety zone of 7.5 meter is reflected along the part of the western boundary. 5. A village road passing through the central part of the Block joining Chirudih-Kundapahari need to be diverted. 6. An embankment has been planned to construct all along the safety zone against the Bansloi River. Height of the embankment shall be maintained more than 3 meter of the HFL of Bansloi River. HFL of Bansloi River in this part is 97 meter AMSL as per information obtained from the local public works department. 7. Top of the embankment will have more than 30 meter width and shall be utilized for dedicated Coal Corridor, village road diversion, service road and garland drain. 8. A box cut has been planned from the western boundary of the block, from Incrop zone of Seam IIB. Influence zones of

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch 3 Page 1 of 18

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

	<p>boreholes RJP-32 and RJP-43 are considered for initial planning.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Initial box cut also has been planned with minimum interference of private land in the first two years of mining operation. 10. Bench height of 10 meter has been planned. Working bench widths are planned to be 30 meter. Individual bench slopes are planned to 70°. Bench widths in the highwall are planned to 3 meter each and in every 4 benches, bench width of 10 meter has been planned. Bench width of 20 meter has been planned in every eighth bench for stability and also to accommodate the haul road for coal and OB transportation. 11. Dumping for the initial 6 years (the year of achieving PRC from the commencement of production year) has been planned in the eastern side of fault-F4. About 80.63 MBCM of Overburden will be dumped temporarily within the coal bearing area of the block. 12. Dumping of Overburden and stacking of top soil in the very first year of operation has been planned in the government land to avoid local issues. Land Acquisition will be done prior to dumping in this area. Necessary clearances from the concerned department will be obtained prior to the mining operation. 13. Top soil dump in the first year has been planned in the government land to avoid local issues. 14. Concurrent backfilling will commence from 9th year. 15. Re-handling of the temporary surface Dump will commence from 9th year. Re-handling will continue for 13 years with capping of re-handling volume to 8.4 Mcum/Year. 16. A swell factor of 1.20 has been considered for In-situ to loose volume calculation. Re-handling schedule has been prepared based on loose volume of OB. <p>Choice of Opencast Mining: Before selection of Mining technology, following methods of Opencast Mining were compared.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Bucket Wheel Mining. ii. Dragline Mining. iii. Shovel Dumper Combination; and, iv. Continuous Surface Mining. <p>Out of the four methods mentioned above, Overburden removal has been planned with Shovel-Dumper Combination due to its operational flexibility. Considering 24 number of coal seams to be worked, multi seam working is inevitable at Pachwara south Coal Mine. Shovel/Excavators of varying sizes are thus considered commensurate with the parting variations. Selections of size of equipment were based on the thickness range of parting. It has</p>
--	---

been observed that, about 82% of the partings are lying in a range of 0-15 meter thickness range, about 11% partings are lying in a thickness range of 15 meter to 20 meter, about 5.3% lying in a thickness range of 20 meter to 30 meter and about 1.70% of the total parting volume constituted by more than 30 meter thickness. Based on the wide variation of parting thickness range, shovels of varying size – 3.1 cum bucket capacity to 10 cum bucket capacity has been proposed in this mining plan. Combination of 35 – 100 T RDT also considered for obtaining the optimum productivity of the excavators.

Considering the wide variation of the seam thickness starting from 0.1 meter to 19.43 meter, **Surface Miners** have been selected for winning of coal. The seams are relatively flatter (around 4° dip) and both strike length (around 1.2 Km) and Dip-Rise length (> 4.0 KM) are also feasible for surface miner operation. The product coal from surface miner is usually (-) 100 mm which eliminates the primary crushing unit at mine end.

Access Trench and Initial Box Cut:

Selection of Box Cut location has been done based on the following considerations:

- Commencement of coal production at the shallowest depth.
- Restriction of Initial mining operation at Government Lands.
- Creation of sufficient voids for backfilling in the minimum time period;
- Reaching targeted capacity in optimum period;

Based on the above criteria, two options were analysed and finally the area demarcated in the 1st year stage plan (refer Plate No. XXIA) has been proposed.

Excavation of Overburden:

The top soil will be scrapped through smaller size excavators and shall be transported through 35-40 T RDT to store in designated stack yard and will maintain a height within 10 meter.

Conventional Drilling and Blasting will be adopted for excavation of Hard OB. Maximum hole depth will be 10 meter each. Considering varying thickness of partings (3.48 meter to 39.20 meter with an average thickness of 17.56 meter), blast hole depth needs to be optimized. Spacing and burden proposed to be around

		<p>6 meter and 7 meter respectively, however, a separate blasting study will be done during the initial phase of mining to optimize the suitable blasting technology and pattern in Pachwara South Coal Mine.</p> <p>Drilling will be performed through crawler mounted pneumatically operated down the hole drill rigs of 250 mm diameter. For smaller partings, RBH drill rigs of 160 mm diameter will be deployed. Heavy ANFO type/Slurry emulsions are proposed to be used as explosives. However, more suitable explosives can be planned during operational phase considering the geo-mining conditions of the mine. Considering the sensitivity of the area, magazines are not planned. Authorized agencies will be deployed for supplying and managing explosives at site. The blasted OB will be removed through Shovel Dumper combination.</p> <p>Coal Winning:</p> <p>Coal winning will be performed through deployment of Surface Miners of two capacities. For thinner seam 2200 series with drum width 2.2 meter shall be deployed while for thicker coal seams 3800 series surface miner with 3.8 meter drum width will be deployed. Wherever edges will be left out, ripper dozers shall be deployed for coal extraction. Front end loader-dumper combination shall be deployed for Coal transportation from coal face to temporary coal stock yard for shallow depth (up to 150 m depth). Steep angle conveyors will be installed for coal transportation from Mine face (beyond 150 meter depth) to temporary coal stock yard. Coal will be transported through conveyor from temporary coal stock yard up to the main stock yard from 6th year of mine operations. The mine will achieve its targeted production capacity in the 6th year of mining operation.</p> <p>Transportation:</p> <p>Overburden will be transported to the designated OB dump areas as shown in the Stage Plans (Please refer to Plate No. XXIA-XXIE) through 100/40 T RDT's. Coal transportation from coal face to temporary stack yard will be done through 35-40 T RDT. As the mine goes to depth, a steep angle conveyor system will be installed from mine face to temporary coal stock yard. It has been conceptualized that, steep angle conveyor system will be implemented beyond 150 meter depth.</p>
--	--	--

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastr Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch 3_Page 4 of 18


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

Top soil Storage:

Top soil will be scrapped and stored in the designated place as shown in the respective stage plans. Year wise top soil generation is furnished in below table No. 3.1. Top Soil will be utilized in the Embankment in the initial years, however, will be spread over the reclaimed area in later phases during the progressive and final closure of the mine.

Waste Management:

The overburden generated in the initial 6 years shall be dumped in the eastern part of the Block beyond Fault F4. Height of the dump will remain 60 meter on average with 30 meter height in each tier. Concurrent backfilling will commence from the 7th year from production commencement. Re-handling of the surface dump of the eastern part will commence from 7th year of the production commencement and proposed to be completed by 19th year from commencement of production.

Stage wise Waste management schedule is furnished below in **Appendix-3.2.**

Year wise OB and top soil generation is furnished below in Table No. 3.1.

Table No. 3.1

Year wise Tentative cumulative Top soil and OB generation.

Year of operation	Calendar Year	Top Soil "MM ³ "	OB "MM ³ "	Total OB "MM ³ "
Year-1	2020-21	-	-	-
Year-2	2021-22	-	-	-
Year-3	2022-23	0.01	5.27	5.28
Year-4	2023-24	0.02	13.76	13.78
Year-5	2024-25	0.03	23.75	23.78
Year-6	2025-26	0.06	37.22	37.28
Year-7	2026-27	0.09	55.69	55.78
Year-8	2027-28	0.15	80.63	80.78
Year-9	2028-29	0.21	109.57	109.78
Year-10	2029-30	0.27	138.51	138.78
Year-11	2030-31	0.33	167.45	167.78
Year-12	2031-32	0.39	196.39	196.78
Year-13	2032-33	0.45	225.33	225.78
Year-14	2033-34	0.51	254.27	254.78
Year-15	2034-35	0.57	283.21	283.78

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand



Year-16	2035-36	0.63	312.15	312.78
Year-17	2036-37	0.69	341.09	341.78
Year-18	2037-38	0.75	370.03	370.78
Year-19	2038-39	0.81	398.97	399.78
Year-20	2039-40	0.87	427.91	428.78
Year-21	2040-41	0.93	456.85	457.78
Year-22	2041-42	0.99	485.79	486.78
Year-23	2042-43	1.05	514.73	515.78
Year-24	2043-44	1.11	543.67	544.78
Year-25	2044-45	1.17	572.61	573.78
Year-26	2045-46	1.29	601.49	602.78
Year-27	2046-47	1.38	630.40	631.78
Year-28	2047-48	1.46	659.32	660.78
Year-29	2048-49	1.57	688.21	689.78
Year-30	2049-50	1.71	714.07	715.78
Year-31	2050-51	1.71	740.07	741.78
Year-32	2051-52	1.71	766.07	767.78
Year-33	2052-53	1.71	792.07	793.78
Year-34	2053-54	1.71	816.07	817.78
Year-35	2054-55	1.71	836.07	837.78
Year-36	2055-56	1.71	844.57	846.28
Year-37	2056-57	1.71	849.57	851.28
Year-38	2057-58	1.71	853.27	854.98
POST CLOSURE				
Year-39	2058-59	-	-	-
Year-40	2059-60	-	-	-
Year-41	2060-61	-	-	-

The Geo-mining parameters are listed below in **Table No. 3.2.**

Table No. 3.2

Geo-mining Parameters of Pachwara South Coal Mines.

Geological reserve	Net Geological Reserve of the block is 373.52 million tons considering 0.5 m cut off thickness.
Mineable Reserve	Mineable Reserve as estimated is 269.58 Million Tons (converted from net insitu coal reserve with 0.5 meter cut off thickness).
Extractable Reserve	Considering 2.5% Mining Losses, extractable reserve comes to about

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 3_Page 6 of 18

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



			262.84 Million Tons.
	Mine Capacity		9 MTPA (Rated) 13.50 MTPA (Peak rated)
	Ultimate Pit Depth (m)		320 meter from the average ground level.
	Dip-Rise length (m)		Strike Length – 1250 meter (average); dip to rise length – 4500 meter (average)
	Excavation area (Ha)		643.76 ha
	Length of embankment (Km)		4.85 km
	Total Overburden		854.98Mcum
	Average Stripping Ratio (Cum:te)		1: 3.25
	Quarry Benches		Height – 10 meter, 30 meter for working benches, 3 meter width in sterile benches and 10 meter width in every fourth sterile benches. 20 meter width in every eighth bench for accommodating haul road and affirming bench stability.
	Dumping Profiles		The external dumping will be followed with 30 meter tier with a maximum height of 60 meter in the northern side, with an overall slope of 32°. Internal dumping will follow the quarry floor and will maintain a height of maximum upto 60 meter from the average ground height in the northern part, while same ground height as in the southern part. overall slope along towards the mined out void will be 28 degree, while above the ground level it will be 32 degree. Each tier will be of 30 meter height both below and above ground levels.
	Year wise re-handling Schedule is furnished below in table no. 3.3.		

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch 3_Page 7 of 18

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD.

Table No. 3.3
Re-handling schedule

S.L. Year	Calendar Year	Re-handling Quantity in Mcum
Year-9	2028-29	3.6
Year-10	2029-30	5.4
Year-11	2030-31	5.4
Year-12	2031-32	8.4
Year-13	2032-33	8.4
Year-14	2033-34	8.4
Year-15	2034-35	8.4
Year-16	2035-36	8.4
Year-17	2036-37	5.4
Year-18	2037-38	5.4
Year-19	2038-39	5.4
Year-20	2039-40	5.4
Year-21	2040-41	2.63
Total Re-handling Volume		80.63

Re-handling of the surface dump is planned from 7th year of production commencement or 9th year from the base year. This will continue for 13 years and shall be completed by 21st year from the base year or 19th year from production commencement. Separate set of equipment has been planned for re-handling of the surface dump.

Coal Evacuation:

The coal evacuation activities in Pachwara South Coal Mine can be subdivided into two parts- i. Mine face to Coal Stock Yard and, ii. Main stock yard to RLS at Railway siding. The first activity will be restricted to the mine area only while the second activity involves transboundary movement. The mine face to coal stock yard movement will takes place in two modes – the coal produced from the upper benches (less than 150 meter depth from the average ground level) will be taken to the temporary coal stock yard through dumpers. While the coal produced from the deeper benches will be transported through steep angle conveyor system

		from coal face to temporary coal stock yard. From the temporary stock yard coal will be transported through conveyor to the main stock yard located in the north eastern corner of the block. The activity two involves the second set of conveyor system to be installed from mine site to Pachwara Railway Siding where RLS and Bunkers will be installed for coal loading onto wagons.
3.1.3	Coal production capacity proposed "Mtpa";	Targeted Capacity – 9 MTPA (Rated). Peak Rated Capacity – 13.50 MTPA.
3.1.4	Justification for Optimization Coal production capacity.	The targeted capacity of the mine has been firmed based on 85% PLF of 1980 MW power plant. As per the grade of coal (G10), the coal requirement comes to about 8.88 MTPA of say 9 MTPA. Thus normative capacity of this mine has been kept as 9 MTPA . Thus the peak rated capacity of this mine is considered as 13.50 MTPA as per the provision of MoC's guideline for preparation of Mining Plan dated, 29.05.2020.
3.1.5	Calendar year from which the production will start;	2022-2023.
3.1.6	Year of Achieving rated production;	8 th Year, 2027-2028.

3.1.7 **Tentative Coal production Plan "MT"**

The first two year of the planned period has been envisaged to obtain the statutory Clearances including Notice of Opening and establishment of the Site Infrastructures. Mine production is planned from the year 2022-23. Year wise production schedule is given below in **Table no. 3.4**.

Table No. 3.4
Production Calendar of Pachwara South Coal Mine.

Coal Production Plan " MT"						
Year of operation	Calendar Year	Coal Production			OB "MM3"	SR
		UG	OC	Total		
Period for Obtaining Forest Clearance and Other Requisite Statutory Clearances						
Year-1	2020-21	-				
Year-2	2021-22	-				
Production Calendar						
Year-3	2022-23	-	-	-	5.28	-
Year-4	2023-24	-	1.68	1.68	8.50	5.06
Year-5	2024-25	-	2.00	2.00	10.00	5.00
Year-6	2025-26	-	4.11	4.11	13.50	3.28
Year-7	2026-27	-	6.50	6.50	18.50	2.85

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 3_Page 9 of 18

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



Year-8	2027-28	-	9.00	9.00	25.00	2.78
Year-9	2028-29	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-10	2029-30	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-11	2030-31	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-12	2031-32	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-13	2032-33	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-14	2033-34	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-15	2034-35	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-16	2035-36	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-17	2036-37	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-18	2037-38	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-19	2038-39	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-20	2039-40	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-21	2040-41	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-22	2041-42	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-23	2042-43	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-24	2043-44	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-25	2044-45	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-26	2045-46	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-27	2046-47	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-28	2047-48	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-29	2048-49	-	9.00	9.00	29.00	3.22
Year-30	2049-50	-	9.00	9.00	26.00	2.89
Year-31	2050-51	-	9.00	9.00	26.00	2.89
Year-32	2051-52	-	9.00	9.00	26.00	2.89
Year-33	2052-53	-	7.00	7.00	26.00	3.71
Year-34	2053-54	-	5.50	5.50	24.00	4.36
Year-35	2054-55	-	5.50	5.50	20.00	3.64
Year-36	2055-56	-	2.50	2.50	8.50	3.40
Year-37	2056-57	-	1.55	1.55	5.00	3.23
Year-38	2057-58	-	1.50	1.50	3.70	2.47
Total			262.84	262.84	854.98	3.25
POST CLOSURE						
Year-39	2058-59	-				
Year-40	2059-60	-				
Year-41	2060-61	-				

Note: Calendar Plan/ Production Plan for the entire life of the mine.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 3_Page 10 of 18

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*

3.1.8	Peak/Rated Capacity																	
	- By OC	9.00 MTPA (Rated); 13.50 MTPA (Peak rated)																
	- By UG	Nil																
	- Overall	9.00 MTPA (Rated); 13.50 MTPA (Peak rated)																
3.1.9	Life of the mine:																	
	- By OC	38 years.																
	- By UG	Not applicable.																
	- Overall	38 years.																
3.1.10	Whether the proposed external OB dump site is coal/lignite bearing; If so, whether coal/lignite below waste disposal area is extractable.	Initial OB dumping will involve coal bearing areas within the eastern part of the block. The same will be re-handled from 7 th Year of production commencement and shall be completed within 19 th Year of production commencement. At the end of the mine life, there will be no external dump.																
3.1.11	Whether negative proving for coal / lignite in the proposed site for OB dump/infrastructure has been done.	Not Applicable.																
3.1.12	Result of any investigation carried out for scientific mining, conservation of minerals and protection of environment; future proposals.	The Geological Report and slope stability report are in place.																
3.1.13	Type of Equipment/ HEMM proposed	<p>Selection of equipment has been largely guided by the volume and type of rocks including their physical characters. Planned HEMM configuration for production of OB, Coal, Re-handling of OB and reclamation including common pool are given below in table nos. 3.5 to 3.8. The equipment mentioned in the common pool will be extended for the closure activities.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 3.5 HEMM Configuration of Pachwara South Mine for OB handling.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="4">Likely List of HEMM & Other Equipment</th></tr><tr><th colspan="4">For OB Handling</th></tr><tr><th>Specification</th><th>Unit</th><th>Capacity</th><th>Maximum Numbers</th></tr><tr><td>DIESEL/ Electrical HYD. SHOVEL</td><td>Cum</td><td>10</td><td>2</td></tr></table>	Likely List of HEMM & Other Equipment				For OB Handling				Specification	Unit	Capacity	Maximum Numbers	DIESEL/ Electrical HYD. SHOVEL	Cum	10	2
Likely List of HEMM & Other Equipment																		
For OB Handling																		
Specification	Unit	Capacity	Maximum Numbers															
DIESEL/ Electrical HYD. SHOVEL	Cum	10	2															

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch 3_ Page 11 of 18

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

DIESEL/ Electrical HYD. SHOVEL	Cum	5.5 - 6.0	3
DIESEL/ Electrical HYD. SHOVEL	Cum	4.5	5
DIESEL/ Electrical HYD. SHOVEL	Cum	3.1-3.5	6
REAR DUMPER	Tons	100	10
REAR DUMPER	Tons	50-60	34
REAR DUMPER	Tons	35-40	32
Diesel Drill	mm	250	7
Diesel Drill	mm	160	6
DOZER	HP	320	8
Ripper Dozer	HP	460	3
Wheel Dozer	HP	400	2
GRADER 145HP	HP	145	6
WATER SPRINKLER with Fog Canon Systems.	KL	20	5
FUEL TRUCK	KL	-	6
FIRE TRUCK	-	-	2
MAINTENANCE VAN	-	-	4
Light Motor Vehicle	-	-	15
VIBRATOR COMPACTOR	HP	145	2

Table No. 3.6
HEMM Configuration for Coal Production.

For Coal Production			
Specification	Unit	Capacity	Maximum Numbers
Surface Miner	mm	2200	2
Surface Miner	mm	3800	2
Front End Loader	Cum	5	3
Front End Loader	Cum	2.5	2
Dump Trucks	T	35-40	32
Dozer with Ripper	HP	460	1
DIESEL/ Electrical HYD.SHOVEL	Cum	3.1-3.5	2
Dozer	HP	320	2
Grader	HP	145	2
Fuel Truck	-	2	2
Fire Truck	-	2	2
Maintenance VAN	-	2	2
Water Sprinkler with Fog Canon systems.	KL	20	3

Table No. 3.7

HEMM (Common Pool and Closure Activities) for Pachwara South Coal Mine.

For Common Services & Closure Activities			
Specification	Unit	Capacity	Maximum Numbers
Drill	mm	160mm	1
Dozer	hp	165 & 320 hp	4
Grader	hp	120 - 150 hp	1
Crane	T	20T- 40T	2
Crane	T	8-10T	1
Diesel Backhoe	Cum	1 cum	1
FE loader	Cum	4-6 cum	2
Dozer	hp	165 hp	1
Ripper Dozer	HP	300 - 450 HP	1
Fuel Truck			2
Fire tender			1
Boom truck			2
Heavy duty toe truck			1
Fork lift truck	T	5T	1
Tipping truck			5
Vibratory Compactor			1
Water Sprinkler with Fog canon systems.	KL	12 KL	5
Ambulance	-	-	1

Table No. 3.8

HEMM Configuration for Re-handling of Overburden.

Specification	Unit	Capacity	Maximum Numbers
DIESEL/ Electrical HYD. SHOVEL	Cum	3.1-3.5	7
REAR DUMPER	Tons	35-40	37
Dozer	HP	320	2
GRADER 145HP	HP	145	2
Water Sprinkler with Fog canon systems.	KL	12 KL	2

Man power requirements are assessed on the basic design criteria for a production of 9.0 MTPA of Coal and come to about 1288. Break-up of total manpower requirement for Pachwara South Coal Mine is given in below table no. 3.9.

Table No. 3.9
Manpower details of Pachwara South Coal Mine

Category	Nos.
Management Staff	32
Mine Operations	1075
Maintenance	80
Environmental	4
Safety	26
Training	3
Support	68
Total =	1288

The overall OMS as envisaged comes to about 23.29.

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*

Appendix-3.1

Seam wise Calendar Schedule

[illegible]

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch 3 Page 15 of 18

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha



UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdresh@gmail.com

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कायला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Year wise Waste Management Schedule

Year of operation	Calendar Year	TOP SOIL "MM3"	Ext. OB "MM3"	Int. OB "MM3"	TOTAL OB "MM3"	Re-handling Quantity in Mcum
Year-1	2020-21	-				
Year-2	2021-22	-				
Year-3	2022-23	0.01	5.27		5.27	
Year-4	2023-24	0.01	8.49		8.49	
Year-5	2024-25	0.01	9.99		9.99	
Year-6	2025-26	0.03	13.47		13.47	
Year-7	2026-27	0.03	18.47		18.47	
Year-8	2027-28	0.06	24.94		24.94	
Year-9	2028-29	0.06		28.94	28.94	3.6
Year-10	2029-30	0.06		28.94	28.94	5.4
Year-11	2030-31	0.06		28.94	28.94	5.4
Year-12	2031-32	0.06		28.94	28.94	8.4
Year-13	2032-33	0.06		28.94	28.94	8.4
Year-14	2033-34	0.06		28.94	28.94	8.4
Year-15	2034-35	0.06		28.94	28.94	8.4
Year-16	2035-36	0.06		28.94	28.94	8.4
Year-17	2036-37	0.06		28.94	28.94	5.4
Year-18	2037-38	0.06		28.94	28.94	5.4
Year-19	2038-39	0.06		28.94	28.94	5.4
Year-20	2039-40	0.06		28.94	28.94	5.4
Year-21	2040-41	0.06		28.94	28.94	2.63
Year-22	2041-42	0.06		28.94	28.94	
Year-23	2042-43	0.06		28.94	28.94	
Year-24	2043-44	0.06		28.94	28.94	
Year-25	2044-45	0.06		28.94	28.94	
Year-26	2045-46	0.12		28.88	28.88	
Year-27	2046-47	0.09		28.91	28.91	
Year-28	2047-48	0.08		28.92	28.92	
Year-29	2048-49	0.11		28.89	28.89	
Year-30	2049-50	0.14		25.86	25.86	
Year-31	2050-51			26	26	
Year-32	2051-52			26	26	
Year-33	2052-53			26	26	

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 3_Page 16 of 18

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*

Year of operation	Calendar Year	TOP SOIL "MM3"	Ext. OB "MM3"	Int. OB "MM3"	TOTAL OB "MM3"	Re-handling Quantity in Mcum
Year-34	2053-54			24	24	
Year-35	2054-55			20	20	
Year-36	2055-56			8.5	8.5	
Year-37	2056-57			5	5	
Year-38	2057-58			3.7	3.7	
Total		1.71	80.63	772.64	853.27	80.63

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 3_ Page 17 of 18

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Appendix-3.3

Cumulative Waste Management Schedule
Waste Management (Figures in MM3)

Stage/ Year		Cumulative OB Removal			Surface Dump (Cumulative)		Internal Backfilling (Cumulative)		Embankment	
		Top Soil	OB	Total	OB	Top Soil	OB	Top Soil	OB	Top Soil
Upto year 2019-2020		-								
Yr 1	Develop ment	-								
		-								
Yr 2	Period	-								
Yr 3	Y-1	0.01	5.27	5.28	5.27	0	-	-	-	0.01
Yr 5	Y-3	0.03	23.75	23.78	23.75	0	-	-	-	0.03
Yr 7	Y-5	0.09	55.69	55.78	55.69	0.06	-	-	-	0.03
Yr 8	Y-6	0.15	80.63	80.78	80.63	0.12	-	-	-	0.03
Yr 12	Y-10	0.39	196.39	196.78	57.83	0.14	138.56	0.22	-	0.03
Yr 17	Y-15	0.69	341.09	341.78	18.83	0.33	322.26	0.33	-	0.03
Yr 22	Y-20	0.99	485.79	486.78	-	0.38	485.79	0.58	-	0.03
Yr 27	Y-25	1.38	630.40	631.78	-	0.30	630.40	1.05	-	0.03
Yr 32	Y-30	1.71	766.07	767.78	-	0.43	766.07	1.25	-	0.03
Yr 38	Y-36	1.71	853.27	854.98	-	0	853.27	1.68	-	0.03
Post Closure										
Yr 41	Y-39	1.71	853.27	854.98	-	0	853.27	1.68	-	0.03

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 3 Page 18 of 18

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE: 09430361711
e-mail: sinhaawdesh@gmail.com



HITLAR SINGH / HITLAR SINGH
Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

Chapter-4: Safety Management

	Parameters	Details					
4.1	Safety Management						
4.1.1	Important safety aspects: Major Risks and uncertainties to the project viz. Proximity to river, adjacent working, geo-mining disturbances, slope stability and remedial measures suggested. It should also include proposed overall slope of the quarry and OB dump, dump height, strata control, fire and spontaneous heating, gas monitoring, disaster management, danger from inrush of water etc.	The major areas of risks along with their remedial measures as envisaged in this project are discussed herewith. <table><tr><th>Areas of concern</th><th>Remedial measures.</th></tr><tr><td>Failure of Benches of OB and Coal.</td><td>The benches in the overburden rocks are proposed upto 10 meter height 30 meter width for the operational zones. On these 30 meter horizontal benches, regular movement of dumpers and shovels shall take place. Any sudden failures of the vertical face would cause dangerous situations to the top horizontal bench and would move large quantity of debris to the lower horizontal benches, thereby causing serious mishap to the equipment and persons deployed at both the horizontal bench. In order to prevent such incidents, a comprehensive slope monitoring system will be implemented under the safety management program of the mines. Implementation of Real time Slope Monitoring system such as SSR or MSR will be evaluated during operational stage besides manual monitoring through EDM, crackmeters etc. Any chances of slope failure identified by the monitoring system will be attended with highest priority and appropriate measures based on the type of failure will be followed. Based on nature of failure, grouting, ground anchoring, retaining walls, wire netting etc. methods shall be adopted. Fault zones and other weak zones will be monitored with added frequency. A pre-monsoon audit will takes place at</td></tr></table>		Areas of concern	Remedial measures.	Failure of Benches of OB and Coal.	The benches in the overburden rocks are proposed upto 10 meter height 30 meter width for the operational zones. On these 30 meter horizontal benches, regular movement of dumpers and shovels shall take place. Any sudden failures of the vertical face would cause dangerous situations to the top horizontal bench and would move large quantity of debris to the lower horizontal benches, thereby causing serious mishap to the equipment and persons deployed at both the horizontal bench. In order to prevent such incidents, a comprehensive slope monitoring system will be implemented under the safety management program of the mines. Implementation of Real time Slope Monitoring system such as SSR or MSR will be evaluated during operational stage besides manual monitoring through EDM, crackmeters etc. Any chances of slope failure identified by the monitoring system will be attended with highest priority and appropriate measures based on the type of failure will be followed. Based on nature of failure, grouting, ground anchoring, retaining walls, wire netting etc. methods shall be adopted. Fault zones and other weak zones will be monitored with added frequency. A pre-monsoon audit will takes place at
Areas of concern	Remedial measures.						
Failure of Benches of OB and Coal.	The benches in the overburden rocks are proposed upto 10 meter height 30 meter width for the operational zones. On these 30 meter horizontal benches, regular movement of dumpers and shovels shall take place. Any sudden failures of the vertical face would cause dangerous situations to the top horizontal bench and would move large quantity of debris to the lower horizontal benches, thereby causing serious mishap to the equipment and persons deployed at both the horizontal bench. In order to prevent such incidents, a comprehensive slope monitoring system will be implemented under the safety management program of the mines. Implementation of Real time Slope Monitoring system such as SSR or MSR will be evaluated during operational stage besides manual monitoring through EDM, crackmeters etc. Any chances of slope failure identified by the monitoring system will be attended with highest priority and appropriate measures based on the type of failure will be followed. Based on nature of failure, grouting, ground anchoring, retaining walls, wire netting etc. methods shall be adopted. Fault zones and other weak zones will be monitored with added frequency. A pre-monsoon audit will takes place at						

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch4_Page 1 of 7

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



	Parameters	Details	
			least one month prior to the onset of monsoon. Based on the audit report, a monsoon planning will be prepared and implemented.
	Failure of Dump Slopes		The surface dump has been benched at 30 meter height. Although individual OB bench slopes at its natural angle of repose i.e.- 37° the overall slope has been reduced to 27° by leaving a 30 meter wide berm between two successive benches. This reduces the chances of OB slope failure and subsequent damages. At any point of time, reverse sloping on the top of the dumps will be followed. Toe drains and weep holes will be provided to drain out the water from the loose overburdens. Terracing will be done as much as possible in the dump slopes before plantation/ slopes will be covered through grass turfing. In few strategic areas, covering through Geotextiles will be evaluated and if found suitable shall be implemented. Guard wall and retention walls of appropriate size shall be provided in the toe of the dump. Backfilled dumps once stabilized shall be technically and biologically reclaimed. Dump heights above the average ground level will be limited to 30 meter. Thus failure of backfilled dumps in post closure phase is not envisaged, except otherwise near the left out void area. The exposed dump surface facing towards the water body will be covered through wire netting, and proper terracing will be done to prevent such failure. Regular dump slope monitoring will be done through

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch4_ Page 2 of 7

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



	Parameters	Details	
			real time slope monitoring system and appropriate preventive measures will be taken if such chances of failures are identified.
	Flooding of the Mine		<p>The mining operation will be restricted to 320 m depth from the surface level. Ground water accumulated during mining will be pumped and stored for plantation, workshop and sprinkling usage. As a river is flowing parallel to the northern boundary of the block, so, a proposal has been made for construction of an embankment parallel to the Bansloi River. A separate technical study will be conducted for construction of embankment. However, in general the Embankment slope walls will be stone pitched in the outer surface and grass turving will be done in the inner surface. Slopes in the outer surface will be maintained to 1:1 while inner surface slope will be maintained to 1:2. Periodical monitoring will be done to identify any damages of this embankment.</p> <p>Necessary pumping arrangements need to be done considering the worst-case scenario of the rainfall on a single day basis and ground water assessment through detail hydrogeological study.</p> <p>Since the southern part of the Block is elevated compare to the other part of the block, a berm of 3 meter all along the pit crest is planned to prevent entry of storm water within the pit. These water will be channeliesd along the pit which will then follow the natural course to join Bansloi river. A garland drain of 5-7 meter width</p>

Parameters	Details
	<p>has been planned along the lease boundary to channelize the storm water from the catchment area. In the initial years, this garland drain will connect the natural drainage through the central part of the block.</p> <p>Pumping arrangement on year to year basis will be followed as per Monsoon Planning to drain put the storm water.</p>
Blasting in Opencast Mines.	<p>In general drilling and blasting has been envisaged as a mining process. Necessary study will be conducted when the mine moves to more than 200 meter depth.</p> <p>Vibrations due to blasting may cause damage to the nearby structures if appropriate control measures are not adopted.</p> <p>Flyrock is another possible damage causing outcome of blasting. There are many factors which influence flyrocks. These are like long explosive columns with inadequate stemming column, improper burden, loose material or pebbles near holes and long water columns in the holes.</p> <p>The following control measures have been envisaged to reduce ground vibration within statutory limits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The peak particle velocity (PPV) of ground vibration will be kept below 10mm/s for 8-25 hz frequency range through optimally controlled blasting techniques, after necessary field trials. Drilling and charging pattern will be formulated, with less explosives charge etc, after field trials. Use of suitable initiating sequence and millisecond detonators. Reduction of amount of explosives charged per day optimally. To contain fly rocks, stemming column will not be less than burden of the

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch4 Page 4 of 7

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*




	Parameters	Details	
			<p>hole. Blasting area will also be muffled, if necessary, to stop fly rocks propagation.</p> <p>f. Blasting will not be carried out when strong winds are blowing towards habitation areas. Blasting will be done during midday time and never at night.</p> <p>g. Surrounding villages within 1 km radius of blasting will be regularly inspected for any visual cracks on walls and feedbacks will be gathered to investigate the reasons for these and for reassessing the charge per delay from time to time.</p> <p>h. Vibration study will also be carried out at appropriate times to firm up most ideal and optimal blasting parameters.</p> <p>i. Controlled blasting to avoid tension cracks which may endanger the stability of bench slopes in the mine.</p> <p>j. Short delay detonators to be used in preference to detonating fuse.</p> <p>k. In case of using detonating fuse, it should be covered with 750 mm thick cover of sand or drill cuttings.</p> <p>l. Proper care and supervision during blasting by a competent and experienced person.</p>
		Fire in Coal Benches/Coal Stack Yard	<p>Spontaneous heating of Coal may cause fire in its Coal benches, Coal yards etc. Extraction of coals will made maximum possible from the coal benches and spillage coals will be removed before moving to another bench. This will reduce the chances of fire. Never the less, if any Coal benches are to remain idle for a period more than 15 days, the same shall be properly dressed and cleaned from loose Coal or fines at the time of stoppage. Heights of coal stack yard will be less than 10 meters to avoid spontaneous combustion at the stack yard. Fixed type sprinkler and fire fighting arrangements will be installed at the coal stock yards.</p>
		Accidents due to	Workers around shovel, dumper, dozer,

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch4_Page 5 of 7

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
 अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
 कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
 भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
 शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
 नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
 B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
 QUALIFIED PERSON
 MOBILE : 09430361711
 e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



	Parameters	Details	
		lack of proper space in movement in Mine.	drill and cranes must be warned to keep out of blind area so that operator may be able to see them clearly. Audiovisual alarms are used for pre warning person around this machine. To overcome shortage of space, strict discipline will have to be inculcated in workmen and supervisors. Haul roads are planned with sufficient widths to prevent accidents in the mines. CC TV camera's will be installed in the strategic location of the mine to supervise the mine activities more closely and for operational improvement to increase safety levels.
		Disaster management Plan.	The mine will prepare a DMP as per guideline. This plan is to be vetted by DGMS and is governed by the provision of the mine act 1952. This is to be prepared and submitted for approval to DGMS just after opening a mine. It is to be stated that, in case of any disaster, DGMS is the organization which is first to be informed. The emergency plan for disaster management is executed under guidance of best grade of the industry and senior officers of the regulator, the Directorate General of Mines Safety, GOI.
		Breaching of Embankment	Since the top of the embankment proposed to used for Coal Transportation Corridor and village road diversion, monitoring of this embankment will be very critical aspect for running of this mine. Plying of heavy vehicles on continuous basis may cause occasional cracks and breaching of some part of the embankment. Monitoring on fortnight basis will be followed.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch4_ Page 6 of 7

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अधर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



	Parameters	Details
4.1.2	A Commitment from the Company Board that entire mining operation will be carried out as per the Statutory provision given under Mines Act 1952, Coal Mine Regulation 2017 and & wherever specific permission will be required the company will approach the concerned authorities.	A commitment from the Board of Director has been furnished in Annexure-III .

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch4_Page 7 of 7

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



Chapter-5 : Infrastructure Facilities

	Parameters	Details																																								
5.1	Mine infrastructure required e.g. Equipment maintenance planning, Office buildings, Workshop, Power supply arrangement, Water supply etc.	<p>Following Mine Infrastructures have been planned to be located within the Mining Lease area:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. E & M Workshop2. Excavation Workshop3. Conveyor from Mine Face to Main Stock Yard.4. Conveyor connecting to Railway Siding.5. Coal Yard including Feeder-Hopper.6. Mine Office, VT Centers and Common Facilities.7. HEMM Parking yard;8. Security office;9. Car parking areas for staffs and officers. <p>List of Infrastructures to be retained and to be dismantled at the end of mine life are furnished below in Table No 5.1.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 5.1 List of Infrastructures to be dismantled.</p> <table><tr><th>S. L. No.</th><th>Mine Infrastructure to be Constructed</th><th>Mine Infrastructure to be retained in post closure period</th><th>Mine Infrastructure to be dismantled at the end of Mine Life</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>E & M Workshop</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Excavation Workshop</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Conveyor from Mine Face to Main Stock Yard</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Conveyor - Mine Stackyard to Railway Siding</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Coal Yard including Feeder-Hopper.</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Mine Office, VT Centers and Common Facilities.</td><td>Yes</td><td>No.</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>HEMM Parking yard;</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Security office;</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Car parking areas for staffs and officers;</td><td>No</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table> <p>A tentative area for each of the facilities is provided in below table no. 5.2.</p>	S. L. No.	Mine Infrastructure to be Constructed	Mine Infrastructure to be retained in post closure period	Mine Infrastructure to be dismantled at the end of Mine Life	1	E & M Workshop	No	Yes	2	Excavation Workshop	No	Yes	3	Conveyor from Mine Face to Main Stock Yard	No	Yes	4	Conveyor - Mine Stackyard to Railway Siding	No	Yes	5	Coal Yard including Feeder-Hopper.	No	Yes	6	Mine Office, VT Centers and Common Facilities.	Yes	No.	7	HEMM Parking yard;	No	Yes	8	Security office;	No	Yes	9	Car parking areas for staffs and officers;	No	Yes
S. L. No.	Mine Infrastructure to be Constructed	Mine Infrastructure to be retained in post closure period	Mine Infrastructure to be dismantled at the end of Mine Life																																							
1	E & M Workshop	No	Yes																																							
2	Excavation Workshop	No	Yes																																							
3	Conveyor from Mine Face to Main Stock Yard	No	Yes																																							
4	Conveyor - Mine Stackyard to Railway Siding	No	Yes																																							
5	Coal Yard including Feeder-Hopper.	No	Yes																																							
6	Mine Office, VT Centers and Common Facilities.	Yes	No.																																							
7	HEMM Parking yard;	No	Yes																																							
8	Security office;	No	Yes																																							
9	Car parking areas for staffs and officers;	No	Yes																																							

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch 5_Page 1 of 8

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

Table No. 5.2

Layout dimensions of Excavation workshop, E&M workshop cum project Store and Mine Office.

Particular	Size (m x m)	Area (m ²)
A. Excavation workshop-including open area, Washing Bay's etc.	200 x 75	15000
B. E&M Workshop cum project store.	150 x 50	7500
C. Mine office and common Facilities.	75 x 75	5625
D. Conveyor from Mine Face to Main Coal stack Yard.	About 2450 meter.	-

Location of the office and other infrastructures are shown in respective Stage Plans and Conceptual Plan.

The Scope of Excavation workshop is listed below:

- Preventive maintenance.
 - a) Daily maintenance, routine lubrication and bi-weekly washing of equipment.
 - b) Technical inspection and running repair of transport equipment and checking of tyres.
 - c) Daily and fast filling of diesel at fuel delivery station for transport equipment and at site for field equipment.
 - d) Dismantling, opening and refitting of tyres.
 - e) Incidental minor repairs of assemblies and sub-assemblies of mining and mechanical equipment, i.e dumper, dozer, shovel, drill etc.
- Scheduled Maintenance.
- Medium repair and replacement of assemblies and sub-assemblies.
- Mobile repair team with crew and facilities to cater the maintenance of minor repair needs of field equipment at site.

The Scope of E & M Workshop are listed below:

- Minor repair, medium repair and replacement of components, assemblies and sub-assemblies of pumps and electrical equipment.
- Bi-weekly washing of LMVs and washing of equipment assemblies and sub-assemblies as and when required.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 5_Page 2 of 8


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

- Periodical lubrication.
- Repairs and replacement of components/ assemblies for LMV.
- Minor and medium repair of switchgears, motors, self-starters and other electrical equipment.
- Battery charges facilities and re-conditioning of batteries.

Following facilities have been provided in the excavation workshop and E & M workshop for maintenance and repair of equipment as envisaged in the scope of work:

- Mechanized washing on specially constructed platform for dumpers and dozers.
- Daily maintenance bays for dumpers and dozers.
- Schedule inspection and lubrication bays for dumpers and dozers.
- Schedule maintenance, medium repair and minor repair facilities for dumpers and dozers.
- Minor repair and replacement of sub-assemblies and assemblies of shovels, drills and other field equipment at site by mobile repair team.
- Medium repair of overhauling of sub-assemblies and assemblies of field equipment.
- Machining section.
- Electrical and auto repair section.
- Engine section.
- Repair of hydraulics especially Surface miner.
- Radiator repair section.
- Welding and structural section.
- Tyre section.
- Condition monitoring section.
- Shovel repair section.
- Drill repair section.
- Dozer repair shop.
- Pavements for dumper and dozer parking.
- Overhead and u/g water reservoirs.
- Supporting facilities like computer room, electronics room, charge stores, tool room, offices, pump room, cycle stand, canteen, security post, fire fighting facilities, ventilation system etc.
- Material handling facilities
- Machine tools, general and special purpose tools, diagnostic tools, master

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 5_Page 3 of 8


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कायला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

		<p>tool kits etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refueling station with pump and other necessary accessories. • Mobile repair and servicing unit.
5.2	Power supply illumination.	<p>Necessary power connection will be drawn from the nearby substation of Jharkhand Bijli Vitran Nigam Limited.</p> <p>The details of sub-station capacities, distribution network, system of power supply and power factor improvement are as follows: Distribution and Utilisation Voltages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incoming power supply for the project - 11 kV • Pumps 265 kW & 180 KW - 3.3 kV • Pumps 94 kW, 30 KW & Face pumps - 415 V • Workshop/Colony water supply equipment - 415 V • Lighting - 230 V <p>➤ 2 nos. of 33/3.3 kV, 1.6 MVA Capacity Transformers feed power to various loads. The sub-station will be established near the entry of the quarry.</p> <p>➤ From the Sub-station, 3.3 kV overhead transmission line will be laid along the edge of the quarry to feed power to equipment inside the quarry. The surface loads of workshop, Office, stores etc., will be fed by distribution transformers.</p> <p>➤ The system of power supply at all the voltages in the project i.e., 3.3 KV, 415 V and 230 V will be by earthing neutral as per statutory regulations.</p> <p>➤ Due to inductive loads of pumps etc., it is proposed to improve overall power factor of the system above 0.9 by manually operated capacitor banks. No automatic power factor correction is proposed as the connected loads are less.</p> <p>➤ The working areas of the quarry and haul road etc. will be illuminated with energy efficient Sodium Vapour lamps mounted on 15 meter high towers, installed along the edge of the quarry. 2 Nos of 50 KVA transformers are provided for meeting the lighting loads of the quarry.</p> <p>➤ The power for lighting loads of roads, stores, workshop, Office etc., will be drawn from 315 KVA, 3.3 KV/440 V transformers installed at the Sub-station.</p>

<p>5.3 Drainage & Pumping Assessment of volume of Water for Pumping, Pumping Capacity and Pump Selection.</p>	<p>The planning of de-watering of the mine has been done in such a way that as far as possible the working faces and haul roads remain dry. The layout of the quarry provides suitable gradient along the quarry floors and the benches to facilitate self-drainage of water to the lowest level of the quarry towards the eastern side.</p> <p>Sump will be planned in the lowermost part of the mining face at any given point of time.</p> <p>The eastern section of the quarry face is proposed to act as the mine sump at any given point of time. The rain water inflow into the quarry workings will gravitate into this sump by natural drainage. The quantity of water inflow during a day of peak rainfall in monsoon in excess of sump capacity will be handled by the main pumps.</p> <p>Although there is a fair variation from year to year, the average annual rainfall is around 1317 mm per annum as per data collected from Dumka district HQ, Jharkhand.</p> <p>Basic Consideration on Pumping Capacity derivations are as follows: The following considerations have been made for calculating the pumping requirement and selection of pump for this interim period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excavated mine area and its depth (Maximum). • Geographical location of the project. • General climatic conditions, surface features of the terrain beyond the boundary of the mine. • Calendar plan of excavation of quarry. • Geological characteristics of OB and coal seams. • Meteorological data of nearest rain-gauge stations. • Catchment areas, mined out areas beyond excavation, spoil dump area etc., maximum depth of the quarry during this interim period. • Water garland drains shall be developed in advance for each stage of mine working so that rain water is collected by the garland drains and get diverted to the adjoining nallah. • Desired location at surface where quarry water can be discharged after due settlement and considering the surface drainage system. • The heaviest rainfall in 24 hours experienced was 300.8 mm on the 27th day of month of September in 1978. This figure has been considered for estimation of water accumulation in mine pit. • Pumping requirement has been assessed on the basis that the make of water on the day of maximum rainfall will be pumped out in following fifteen days.
---	--

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch 5_Page 5 of 8


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

- Within the quarry, the faces shall be so laid that water from the working areas shall flow into the sump by gravity. From the sump, the water would be pumped out to the surface and will flow into the surface drainage system.
- Concurrent backfilling will be done in the de-coaled areas of the quarries. Effective water accumulation areas are thus calculated accordingly.
- For the purpose of pumping calculation, effective pumping hours per day has been adopted as 18.
- Adequate reserve pumping capacity shall be provided.

Assessment of Volume of water for Pumping:

The average rainfall in Pachwara South area is about 1317 mm of which 85% precipitation is during rainy season from June to September. The average annual rainfall limits to 1317 mm over a period of 30 years. Maximum rainfall in day found to be 300.80 mm on 27th September, 1978 (Data Source: IMD, Dumka). The volume of rain water entering to the mine and accumulating in the quarry has been estimated on the basis of direct catchment area, maximum daily precipitation and the run-off coefficient.

Volume of rain water entering to the mine and accumulating in the quarry (make of water) has been assessed on the basis of the following formula:

$$Q = A \times H \times \theta \text{ m}^3/\text{day};$$

Where, A - Catchment area in m²;

H - Maximum daily precipitation in mm;

θ - Run-off co-efficient;

The run-off co-efficient (θ) has been considered as below:

For mined out area : 0.60

For area beyond excavation : 0.15

For internal dumped area : 0.10

The maximum broken area within the planned period is envisaged in the 6th year of operation and estimation for make of water done on the quarry parameters for sixth year only.

Following parameters were considered:

Maximum broken area: 143.49 ha;

Backfilled area: 0 ha;

Other catchment area: Nil.

	<p>Net area calculated for make of water in pit – 143.49 ha – 0.00 ha</p> <p>= 143.49 ha;</p> <p>Make of water within pit = 143.49 x 10000 x 0.300 x 0.60= 258282.00 m³</p> <p>However, for estimation of pumping requirement, 15% of the Surface Water accumulation has been considered as ground water accumulation in the pit which needs to be pumped out. Such volume comes to, 38742.30 m³.</p> <p>Thus the total volume of water accumulation estimated for Pumping is,</p> <p>= 258282.00+38742.30 m³</p> <p>= 297024.30 m³.</p> <p>The pumping capacity has been designed in such a way that the maximum water can be pumped out in 15 days with 18 hours of pumping per day. As estimated per hour pumping requirement will be 1100.09m³. The estimation of number of Pumps are furnished in Table No. 5.3.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table No. 5.3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Details of Pumps requirement in Pachwara South Coal Mine.</p> <table><tr><th>Year</th><th>Total required pumping capacity (cum/hr)</th><th>Depth of excavation from surface (m)</th><th>Specification of Pump</th><th>Basic Strength (No.)</th></tr><tr><td>Upto 41th year (Including Closure Period)</td><td>1100.09</td><td>300</td><td>300 cum/hr cap. 150 m head stage pumps, around 350 – 400 HP diesel operated pumps will be fitted.</td><td>4</td></tr></table> <p>The above assessed numbers and capacities are indicative only. the above specifications & strength (no. of pumps) will be revisited on completion of hydro geological investigation. Accordingly, the specification of pumps and requirement of pumps will be modified.</p> <p>The mines during operation phase will have requirement of Pumps for various purposes and strengths. Requirement of pumps and accessories will be assessed by the mine management during operational planning.</p>	Year	Total required pumping capacity (cum/hr)	Depth of excavation from surface (m)	Specification of Pump	Basic Strength (No.)	Upto 41 th year (Including Closure Period)	1100.09	300	300 cum/hr cap. 150 m head stage pumps, around 350 – 400 HP diesel operated pumps will be fitted.	4
Year	Total required pumping capacity (cum/hr)	Depth of excavation from surface (m)	Specification of Pump	Basic Strength (No.)							
Upto 41 th year (Including Closure Period)	1100.09	300	300 cum/hr cap. 150 m head stage pumps, around 350 – 400 HP diesel operated pumps will be fitted.	4							
5.4	Coal Handling Arrangement: Brief	<p>The total coal production has been proposed to be done by Surface Miner. Requirement of primary crusher is thus ruled out. Coal will be evacuated by</p>									

<p>detail of the CHP/ Mode of Despatch, Coal quality and Coal stacking and handling arrangement.</p>	<p>road for the initial five years from production commencement. Sixth year onward, coal evacuation from Pachwara South is planned through conveyor.</p> <p>When the mine working is within 150m depth, coal from the mine face will be transported to temporary coal stock through dumpers. For depths beyond 150m, from mine face, High angle conveyor system will be implemented to transfer coal up to the temporary coal stock at pit surface where Feeder-Hopper arrangement is proposed. Both Dumpers and high angle conveyor will deliver the coal at temporary coal stock/Feeder-hopper. From the temporary coal stock/ Feeder-hopper, from the 6th year of mining operation, coal will be transported through another belt conveyor of 2000 TPH capacity upto the Main coal stock located at the North-East corner of the coal block for further evacuation of coal.</p> <p>Necessary safety arrangements and dust control arrangements will be implemented in the conveyor arrangements.</p> <p>In the initial years, till the dedicated railway siding is constructed, coal will be dispatched to Pakur Railway Siding through trucks. Thereafter coal will be transferred to the RLS of dedicated Pachwara Railway Siding through conveyor system. Conveyor lay out is shown in the successive stage plans.</p>
<p>5.5 Coal washing and the proposed handling/ disposal of rejects.</p>	<p>Washing of Coal has not been envisaged in this project.</p>

Chapter-6: Land Requirement

6.1 Land Requirement:

	Parameters	Details																																														
6.1.1	Total Land requirement for the mine in "Ha"	<p>Break up of pre-mining land type (indicative) and source of data. The Project area consists of 715 ha and same as with the Geological Boundary. The land distribution as per the Land records Obtained from the State Government is furnished in Table No. 6.1 below.</p> <p>Table No. 6.1 Pre-Mining Land Distribution of Pachwara South Coal Deposit.</p> <table> <tr> <th></th><th colspan="2">Pre Mining Land Use "ha"</th></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="8">Tenancy</td><td>Agricultural</td><td>123.40</td></tr> <tr> <td>Township/ Habitats.</td><td>133.11</td></tr> <tr> <td>Grazing</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Barren</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Water Bodies</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Road</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Community</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>12.41</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="6">Govt. Non Forest</td><td>Agricultural</td><td>13.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Township/ Habitats.</td><td>6.02</td></tr> <tr> <td>Grazing</td><td>12.20</td></tr> <tr> <td>Barren</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Water Bodies</td><td>10.32</td></tr> <tr> <td>Road</td><td>7.15</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Forest</td><td>Reserve</td><td>98.63</td></tr> <tr> <td>Protected</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>CJBJ</td><td>298.76</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Free Hold</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Total =</td><td>715.00</td></tr> </table>		Pre Mining Land Use "ha"		Tenancy	Agricultural	123.40	Township/ Habitats.	133.11	Grazing		Barren		Water Bodies		Road		Community		Others	12.41	Govt. Non Forest	Agricultural	13.00	Township/ Habitats.	6.02	Grazing	12.20	Barren		Water Bodies	10.32	Road	7.15	Forest	Reserve	98.63	Protected		CJBJ	298.76		Free Hold			Total =	715.00
	Pre Mining Land Use "ha"																																															
Tenancy	Agricultural	123.40																																														
	Township/ Habitats.	133.11																																														
	Grazing																																															
	Barren																																															
	Water Bodies																																															
	Road																																															
	Community																																															
	Others	12.41																																														
Govt. Non Forest	Agricultural	13.00																																														
	Township/ Habitats.	6.02																																														
	Grazing	12.20																																														
	Barren																																															
	Water Bodies	10.32																																														
	Road	7.15																																														
Forest	Reserve	98.63																																														
	Protected																																															
	CJBJ	298.76																																														
	Free Hold																																															
	Total =	715.00																																														

6.1.2 **During mining Land use details:**

Land use pattern during mining, end of mining and post closure are given below in table No. 6.2.

Table No. 6.2

Land Use Pattern of Pachwara South in proposed and end of life.

Type	Land Use (proposed)	land use (End of Life)	Land Use (Post Closure)						Total
			Agricultural Land	Plantation	Water Body	Public/ Company Use	Forest Land (Returned)	Undisturbed	
Excavation Area	643.76								
Backfilled Area		523.62	55.35	128.82			339.45		523.62
Excavated Void		120.14			75.23		44.91		120.14
Without Plantation									
Top Soil Dump.	6.53	6.53					6.53		6.53
External Dump /surface dump									
Safety Zone	10.84	10.84		4.34			6.50		10.84
Haul road between quarries	17.13	17.13		17.13					17.13
Road Diversion.	3.31	3.31				3.31			3.31
Diversion/ Below River / Nala / Canal.									
Settling Pond	0.04	0.04				0.04			0.04
Road & Infrastructure area.	18.47	18.47		17.84		0.63			18.47
Rationalisation Area.									
Garland Drains.	4.89	4.89				4.89			4.89
Embankment.	3.56	3.56				3.56			3.56
Green Belt.	3.06	3.06						3.06	3.06
Water Reservoir Near Pit									
UG Entry.									
Undisturbed / Mining Rights for UG.	3.41	3.41						3.41	3.41
Resettlement.									
Pit Head Power Plant									
Water Harvesting									
Agricultural Land									
Total	715.00	715.00	55.35	168.13	75.23	12.43	397.39	6.47	715.00

6.1.3 Surface features over the block area

The project site covering an area of 715 ha is dominated by forest land covering about 56% (397.39 ha) of the project site. The present landuse pattern of the Project area is given below in Table No. 6.3 below.

Table No. 6.3

Present Land Use Pattern of Pachwara South Coal Block.

Classification	Area In Ha
Streams	10.32
Unmetalled Road	7.15
Forest	397.39
Settlement	139.13
Cultivable Land	136.40
Grazing Land	12.20
Others	12.41
Total	715.00

6.1.4 No. of villages/Houses to be shifted.

About 314 number of families to be shifted from three number of villages.

6.1.5 Population to be affected by the project.

Shifting of about 1806 number of Project Affected Persons is involved in Pachwara South Coal Project.

6.1.6	Proposed Rehabilitation Programme.	At present detail SIA is ongoing under the guidance of the District Administration. Based on the outcome of the survey, a detail R & R plan will be prepared and implemented after duly vetted by the State Government of Jharkhand.
-------	------------------------------------	--

6.2 Details of the Lease:

6.2.1	Status of Lease	The Development of this Block comes under CBA, 1957. Request for notification under section-7 (1) has already been submitted to Ministry of Coal on 20 th March, 2020. Vesting order awaited.
6.2.2	Existing Lease Area "Ha"	Nil.
6.2.3	Period for which Mining Lease has been granted/is to be renewed/ is to be appliedfor.	The area will be vested as per CBA Act.
6.2.4	Date of expiry of earlier Mining Lease, if any	NA
6.2.5	Whether the lease boundary/required boundaryissame as mentioned in the allotmentorder.	The applied project area is same as the Allotted Block.
6.2.6	Lease Area (applied/ required) as per the Mining Plan under consideration(Ha).	Not Applicable.
6.2.7	Whether the appliedlease area falls within the allotted block.	Yes. The applied project area falls well within theallotted block boundary.
6.2.8	Area (Ha) of lease which falls outside the delineated block/sub-block	Nil.
6.2.9	Details of outside area:	Not applicable.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Whether forms part of any other coal block	NA
	<input type="checkbox"/> Whether it contains any coal/lignite reserves	NA

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch6_Page 3 of 4


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*

	<input type="checkbox"/> Purpose for which it is required, e.g. roads/ OB dumps / service buildings/ colony/ safety zone/ others (specify)	NA
6.2.10	Whether some part(s) of the allotted block has not been applied for mining lease.	Not applicable.
	- Total area in Ha of such part(s).	NA
	- Total reserves in such part(s). (Mt)	NA
	- Brief reasoning leaving for such part(s)	NA

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch6_Page 4 of 4

Chapter-7: Environmental Management

7. Environmental Management:

	Parameters	Details
7.1	Commitment from the project proponent that the company will comply Environment and Forest Condition stipulated in the respective clearances.	A commitment from the Board of Director regarding compliance of the Conditions as will be stipulated in the Forest Clearance as per FC Act, 1980 and Environmental Clearance as per EP Act, 1986 or any other permission related to Environment is furnished in Annexure-III.

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com

Ch7_Page 1 of 1


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

Chapter-8: Progressive & Final Mine Closure Plan

	Parameters	Details
8.1	Land Degradation and restoration Schedule	
8.1.1	Tentative Land Degradation and Technical Reclamation (Commutative Area "Ha"): Stage wise Land degradation and technical reclamation details are furnished in table no. 8.1 below.	

Table No. 8.1

Stage Wise Details of Tentative Land Degradation and Technical Reclamation in ha

Stage/ Year			Land Degraded (ha) - Cumulative				Technically Reclaimed Area (ha) - Cumulative			
			Excava tion	Dump (Surface+ Top Soil)	Infra/ Others	Total	Backfill	Dump (Surf ace+ Top Soil)	Othe rs	Total
upto year 2019-2020			-							
Yr 1	Deve lop ment Pe riod	2020-21	-							
Yr 2		2021-22	-							
Yr 3	Y-1	2022-23	30.44	31.37	58.24	120.05	-	-	-	-
Yr 5	Y-3	2024-25	48.74	167.77	58.24	274.75	-	-	-	-
Yr 7	Y-5	2026-27	102.31	198.12	58.24	358.67	-	-	-	-
Yr 8	Y-6	2027-28	146.87	204.32	58.24	409.43	-	-	-	-
Yr 12	Y-10	2031-32	217.45	168.25	58.24	443.94	75.58	-	-	75.58
Yr 17	Y-15	2036-37	287.33	97.29	58.24	442.86	140.56	-	-	140.56
Yr 22	Y-20	2041-42	398.98	6.53	58.24	463.75	289.2	-	-	289.20
Yr 27	Y-25	2046-47	489.78	6.53	58.24	554.55	345.01	-	-	345.01
Yr 32	Y-30	2051-52	569.48	6.53	58.24	634.25	489.73	-	-	489.73
Yr 38	Y-36	2057-58	643.76	6.53	58.24	708.53	523.62	-	-	523.62
Post Closure										
Yr 41	Y-39	2060-61	643.76	6.53	58.24	708.53	523.62	6.53	178.38	708.53

8.1.2

Tentative Biological Reclamation (Cumulative in "Ha")

Stage wise details of Biological Reclamation are furnished in table no. 8.2 below.

Table No. 8.2

Stage wise details of Tentative Biological Reclamation.

Stage/ Year			Biologically Reclaimed Area (ha) - Cumulative					Forest Land (Return)	Undisturbed/ To be left for Public/ Community Use	Total
			Agriculture	Plantation	Water Body	Public/ Company Use	Total			
upto year 2019-2020			-							
Yr 1	Development Period	2020-21	-							
Yr 2		2021-22	-							
Yr 3	Y-1	2022-23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 5	Y-3	2024-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 7	Y-5	2026-27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 8	Y-6	2027-28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 12	Y-10	2031-32	-	35.45	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 17	Y-15	2036-37	-	76.29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 22	Y-20	2041-42	-	102.34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 27	Y-25	2046-47	-	132.87	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 32	Y-30	2051-52	-	145.12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yr 38	Y-36	2057-58	-	161.05	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post Closure										
Yr 41	Y-39	2060-61	55.35	168.13	75.23	12.43	311.14	397.39	6.47	715.00

The total forest land in this project is about 397.39 Ha and is to be returned to the concerned Government authority at the end of the mine life. The distribution of the forest lands are as follows:

1. 339.45 ha – Backfilled dump and shall be covered under Plantation.
2. 6.53 ha – the top soil dump will be covered under plantation.
3. 6.50 ha - the part of the safety zone- shall be utilized for plantation.
4. 44.91 ha – as a part of the last phase of mine and shall be utilized for water body creation.

At the end of the closure period, total 708.53 ha of land will be biologically reclaimed.

8.2	Post Closure Water Quality management:	<p>The proposed mining area is not dissecting any natural streams. The storm water and ground water intersected during the mining operation will be the source of water accumulation within the active mining pit. Accumulated mine pit water during the active mining period will be pumped while post mining operation, there will be accumulated water in the left out voids. An area of about 75.23 ha of land will be converted to water body at the end of mine life. This area can't not backfilled, however will technically reclaimed by converting into water body.</p> <p>In post closure phase the water accumulated in the lagoon shall be quarterly sampled and analysed to monitor development of any acidity or toxicity in the accumulated water. As post mine period, most of the broken areas will be backfilled and left out water bodies will be much less, development of toxic water is not anticipated.</p> <p>The accumulated water will be utilised for the local community for agriculture and other usage. Regular monitoring of the water quality will be carried out as per the CPCB norms. Once the mine is closed, outside water shall be prevented to enter into the mined out pits which in turn will reduce the TDS and other solvents.</p> <p>The pit water will be utilized for agricultural use, supply as drinking water after treatment, and for pisciculture.</p> <p>Water quality analysis shall be carried out as per CPCB guidelines 2009.</p>
8.3	Post Closure Air Quality Management:	<p>The post closure activities will be restricted to limited operation only in the following areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dismantling of temporary infrastructures. 2. Dismantling of conveyor systems. 3. Dismantling of electrical infrastructures. 4. Regular maintenance works in the dumping ground. 5. Regular maintenance job in the embankment. 6. Post plantation care.

		<p>7. Maintenance of the main haul road. 8. Cleaning of suture drains and garland drains.</p> <p>Most of the activities does not involve any regular dust generation, except the dismantling works which will be restricted to a limited zones compared to the whole project area. Water sprinkling will be continued before the vehicle movement.</p> <p>Occasionally dust may be generated from the uncovered areas of the dump. Regular sprinkling arrangements will be done till the areas are stabilized.</p> <p>Quarterly Air Quality Monitoring will be done as per NAAQ standard (CPCB guidelines, 2009).</p>
--	--	---

- 8.4 Tentative Waste Management** (Figures in MM3):
Tentative waste management schedule including top soil is furnished below in table no. 8.3.

Table No. 8.3

Details of Waste Management.

Waste Management (Figures in MM3)											
Stage/ Year			Cumulative OB Removal			Surface Dump (Cumulative)		Internal Backfilling (Cumulative)		Embankment	
			Top Soil	OB	Total	OB	Top Soil	OB	Top Soil	O B	Top Soil
Upto year 2019-2020			-								
Yr 1	Devel op ment	2020-21	-								
Yr 2	Pe riod	2021-22	-								
Yr 3	Y-1	2022-23	0.01	5.27	5.28	5.27	0	-	-	-	0.01
Yr 5	Y-3	2024-25	0.03	23.75	23.78	23.75	0	-	-	-	0.03
Yr 7	Y-5	2026-27	0.09	55.69	55.78	55.69	0.06	-	-	-	0.03
Yr 8	Y-6	2027-28	0.15	80.63	80.78	80.63	0.12	-	-	-	0.03
Yr 12	Y-10	2031-32	0.39	196.39	196.78	57.83	0.14	138.56	0.22	-	0.03
Yr 17	Y-15	2036-37	0.69	341.09	341.78	18.83	0.33	322.26	0.33	-	0.03
Yr 22	Y-20	2041-42	0.99	485.79	486.78	-	0.38	485.79	0.58	-	0.03
Yr 27	Y-25	2046-47	1.38	630.40	631.78	-	0.30	630.40	1.05	-	0.03
Yr 32	Y-30	2051-52	1.71	766.07	767.78	-	0.43	766.07	1.25	-	0.03
Yr 38	Y-36	2057-58	1.71	853.27	854.98	-	0	853.27	1.68	-	0.03
Post Closure											
Yr 41	Y-39	2060-61	1.71	853.27	854.98	-	0	853.27	1.68	-	0.03

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

Ch8_Page 4 of 11

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

8.5	TentativeTop Soil Management - (Including Action plan for Top Soil management)								
	Table No. 8.4 Details of Top SoilManagement								
	Top Soil Management-(Including Action Plan for Top Soil Management)								
	(All figures are Cumulative and in MM3)								
	Stage/ Year			Top Soil removal plan "MM3"	Top Soil Used "MM3"				Total Utilised
					Spreading over Embankment	Spreading over the Backfill Area	Spreading over the OB Dump Area	Used in Green Belt Area	
	upto year 2019-2020			-					
	Yr 1	Development Period	2020-21	-					
	Yr 2		2021-22	-					
	Yr 3	Y-1	2022-23	0.01	0.01	-	-	-	0.01
	Yr 5	Y-3	2024-25	0.03	0.03	-	-	-	0.03
	Yr 7	Y-5	2026-27	0.09	0.03	-	-	-	0.03
	Yr 8	Y-6	2027-28	0.15	0.03	-	-	-	0.03
	Yr 12	Y-10	2031-32	0.39	0.03	0.22	-	-	0.25
	Yr 17	Y-15	2036-37	0.69	0.03	0.33	-	-	0.36
	Yr 22	Y-20	2041-42	0.99	0.03	0.58	-	-	0.61
	Yr 27	Y-25	2046-47	1.38	0.03	1.05	-	-	1.08
	Yr 32	Y-30	2051-52	1.71	0.03	1.25	-	-	1.28
	Yr 38	Y-36	2057-58	1.71	0.03	1.68	-	-	1.71
	POST CLOSURE								
Yr 41	Y-39	2060-61	1.71	0.03	1.68	-	-	1.71	
8.6	Management of Coal Rejects.			Since the project doesn't envisage any washery, generation of rejects are not associated.					
8.7	Restoration ofLand used forInfrastructure			All infrastructures will be dismantled excluding the office, VT Center and Canteen which will be handed over to the state government. The details of the infrastructure to be retained and to be dismantled are furnished in Table No. 5.1.					

8.8	Disposal ofMining Machinery	Mining machineries are to be deployed by MDO. They will be taking out the machineries at the end of mine life and will utilized in their other projects. Scrapped machinery's will be auctioned to the authorized agencies.																																					
8.9	Safety &Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thorough inspection of the mine and OB dump areas for assessing the left over closure jobs of already reclaimed internal dump areas.• Inspection of infrastructure and water body areas for their safe reclamation and abatement of any leftover dangers.• Action required making drainage and any fire areas safe for future period.• Making 2 meter high fencing wall against excavated void area to prevent inadvertent entry as per requirement.• Making safe approach road from surface to left out pit bottom for future uses, as void becomes a water body.<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Completing the survey of total reclaimed areas like mined areas, internal dumps, mine faces, quarry fencing and other areas to complete and update the Mine Plans under Coal Mine Regulation.																																					
8.10	Abandonment Cost and Financial Assurance																																						
8.10.1	Abandonment Cost:Cost of Activities to be taken up for closure of the mine: <div>Table No. 8.5 Estimated Fund Requirement for Closure Activities (Without Escalation- Base Year- 1st of April, 2020)</div> <table><tr><th>Head</th><th>Activities</th><th>Unit</th><th>Qty</th><th>Rate Rs. (Lakhs) /</th><th>Amount Rs. In Lakhs</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">Progressive Closure</td><td>Water Quality Management</td><td>Year</td><td>36</td><td>1.25</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>Air Quality Management</td><td>Year</td><td>36</td><td>15.5</td><td>558</td></tr><tr><td>Waste Management</td><td>MM3</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Ditch and Plant Fencing around dump</td><td>KM</td><td>5.75</td><td>1.75</td><td>10.0625</td></tr><tr><td>Biological fencing around the Lease Area</td><td>KM</td><td>8.5</td><td>6.5</td><td>55.25</td></tr><tr><td>Filling of voids.</td><td>MM3</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr></table>		Head	Activities	Unit	Qty	Rate Rs. (Lakhs) /	Amount Rs. In Lakhs	Progressive Closure	Water Quality Management	Year	36	1.25	45	Air Quality Management	Year	36	15.5	558	Waste Management	MM3	-	-		Ditch and Plant Fencing around dump	KM	5.75	1.75	10.0625	Biological fencing around the Lease Area	KM	8.5	6.5	55.25	Filling of voids.	MM3	-	-	
Head	Activities	Unit	Qty	Rate Rs. (Lakhs) /	Amount Rs. In Lakhs																																		
Progressive Closure	Water Quality Management	Year	36	1.25	45																																		
	Air Quality Management	Year	36	15.5	558																																		
	Waste Management	MM3	-	-																																			
	Ditch and Plant Fencing around dump	KM	5.75	1.75	10.0625																																		
	Biological fencing around the Lease Area	KM	8.5	6.5	55.25																																		
	Filling of voids.	MM3	-	-																																			

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



		Top Soil management.	MM3	-	-	
		Technical and Biological Reclamation of mined out of land and OB dump.	ha	-	-	-
		Plantation over virgin area including green belt.	ha	10.84	4	43.36
		Manpower cost and supervision.	PM	60	0.75	45
		Toe wall around the dump.	M	4850	0.15	727.5
		Garland Drain.	M	7550	0.1	755
		Garland Drain around the dump.	M	4850	0.04	194
		Any Other Activities. (WTP)	LS	1	1050	1050
		AMC- WTP	PM	39	37.5	1462.5
		Pit & Dump Slope Monitoring	PM	35	6	210
	A.	Sub-Total =				5155.6725
	Dismantling of Infrastructure & Disposal or rehabilitation of Mining Machinery	Dismantling and Shifting of Workshop, Crusher, Conveyor.	LS	2	1000	2000
		Rehabilitation of the dismantled facility.	LS	1	650	650
		Dismantling of pumps and pipes / Other Facilities	LS	1	450	450
		Dismantling of Stowing bunkers/ provisioning of pumps for borewell pumping arrangement.	LS			0
		Dismantling of UG equipment				0
		Rearranging water pipeline to dump top park / Agricultural land	LS			0
		Dismantling of power lines.	LS	1	475	475
	B.	Sub-Total =				3575
	Safety & Security	Net fencing around dumps	M	3000	0.03	90
		Biological fencing around the pit.	M	2000	0.01	20
		Net fencing with masonry pillars	M	1250	0.25	312.5
		Concrete wall with masonry pillar around the Water Harvesting area.	M	1500	0.35	525
		Securing air shaft and installation of borewell pump				0
		Securing of Incline				0
		Concrete wall fencing around the water body	m	3100	0.1	310
		Boundary wall around the water body	M	1875	0.05	93.75
		Stabilisation (Viz. Benching, Pitching) of side walls of the water body.	LS	-	-	
		Toe wall around the dump.	M	-	-	
		Nala Diversion/ Road Diversion	KM	5.35	90	481.5
		Garland drain around the dump.	M	-	-	

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch8_Page 7 of 11

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

A. K. SINHA

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



		Drainage channel from main OB dump.	M	2250	0.15	337.5
		Construction of Embankment along Bansloi River	Km	4.85	250	1212.5
C.	Sub-Total =					3382.75
Technical & Biological Reclamation of Mined out of land and OB Dump		Filling of void.	Ha	65.5	18	1179
		Top Soil management	MM3	1.11	450	499.5
		OB rehandling for backfilling.	MM3	-	-	-
		Terracing, Blanketing with soil, and vegetation of External OB dump	Ha			
		Peripheral road, gates, view point, cemented steps on bank.	LS			
		Expenditure on development of agricultural land.	Ha	55.35	1.5	83.03
		Landscaping and plantation.	Ls			0
D.	Sub-Total =					1761.525
Post Closure Management and Supervision		Power Cost	Year	3	25	75
		Post mining water quality management	Year	3	3.5	10.5
		Post mining air quality management	Year	3	6	18
		Pit & dump slope /Subsidence monitoring for three years.	Year	3	6	18
		Waste Management	LS	10	25	250
		Manpower cost and supervision.	Year	3	125	375
E.	Sub-Total =					746.5
Others		Enterprenuershipdevelopment (Vocational/Skill development/training for sustainable income of affected people)	Year	25	10	250
		Golden Handshake / Retrenchment benefits to OC employees.	Nos.	500	5	2500
		Golden Handshake / Retrenchment benefits to UG employees.	Nos.	-	-	0
		One time financial grant to societies / Institutions/ Organisations which is dependent upon the project.	LS	35	20	700
		Provide Jobs in other mine of the company.	-	-	-	0
		Continuation of other services like running of schools etc.	Year	39	4.5	175.5
F.	Sub-Total =					3625.5
Total Mine Closure Cost in Rs. Lakhs. (A+B+C+D+E+F)						18246.9475

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch8_Page 8 of 11

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



S. L. No	Closure Head	Amount in Cr.
A	Progressive Closure	51.56
B	Dismantling of Infrastructure & Disposal or rehabilitation of Mining Machinery	35.75
C	Safety & Security	33.83
D	Technical & Biological Reclamation of Mined out of land and OB Dump	17.62
E	Post Closure Management and Supervision	7.47
F	Others	36.26
	Total =	182.47

Time scheduling for Closure activities is furnished in Annexure-V.

8.10.2

Financial Assurance: Amount to be deposited in Escrow account as a security against the mine activities to be carried out for the closure of the mine:

Table No. 8.6

Calculation for ESCROW account.

Amount to Be deposited in ESCROW Amount as a security against the mine activities to be carried out for the closure of the mine			
WPI As on	April_19		121.1
WPI as on base date	1/4/2020	119.2	
Escalation rate of closure cost			1
		UG	OC
Base rate of closure cost "Rs. Crs./Ha"			0.09
Closure Cost "Rs. Crs/ Ha"			0.09
Project Area			715
Amount to be deposited in ESCROW account "Rs. in Crs"			64.35
Amount already deposited into ESCROW account "Rs. in Crs"			0.000
Net amount to be deposited into ESCROW account "Rs. in Crs."			64.350
Rate of compounding of Annual Closure Cost			5%
Balance life of the project "in yrs"			38
Annual Closure Cost			1.69
Amount to be deposited into Escrow Account after compounding@ of 5% "Rs in Crs"			182.40

Table No. 8.7

Year wise ESCROW Account. (Rs. In Crores)

	Year	OC	Year	UG	Total
Year-1	2020-21	1.69	2020-21	-	1.69
Year-2	2021-22	1.78	2021-22	-	1.78
Year-3	2022-23	1.87	2022-23	-	1.87
Year-4	2023-24	1.96	2023-24	-	1.96
Year-5	2024-25	2.06	2024-25	-	2.06
Year-6	2025-26	2.16	2025-26	-	2.16
Year-7	2026-27	2.27	2026-27	-	2.27
Year-8	2027-28	2.38	2027-28	-	2.38
Year-9	2028-29	2.50	2028-29	-	2.50

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch8_Page 10 of 11

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand

Year-10	2029-30	2.63	2029-30	-	2.63
Year-11	2030-31	2.76	2030-31	-	2.76
Year-12	2031-32	2.90	2031-32	-	2.90
Year-13	2032-33	3.04	2032-33	-	3.04
Year-14	2033-34	3.19	2033-34	-	3.19
Year-15	2034-35	3.35	2034-35	-	3.35
Year-16	2035-36	3.52	2035-36	-	3.52
Year-17	2036-37	3.70	2036-37	-	3.70
Year-18	2037-38	3.88	2037-38	-	3.88
Year-19	2038-39	4.08	2038-39	-	4.08
Year-20	2039-40	4.28	2039-40	-	4.28
Year-21	2040-41	4.49	2040-41	-	4.49
Year-22	2041-42	4.72	2041-42	-	4.72
Year-23	2042-43	4.95	2042-43	-	4.95
Year-24	2043-44	5.20	2043-44	-	5.20
Year-25	2044-45	5.46	2044-45	-	5.46
Year-26	2045-46	5.73	2045-46	-	5.73
Year-27	2046-47	6.02	2046-47	-	6.02
Year-28	2047-48	6.32	2047-48	-	6.32
Year-29	2048-49	6.64	2048-49	-	6.64
Year-30	2049-50	6.97	2049-50	-	6.97
Year-31	2050-51	7.32	2050-51	-	7.32
Year-32	2051-52	7.68	2051-52	-	7.68
Year-33	2052-53	8.07	2052-53	-	8.07
Year-34	2053-54	8.47	2053-54	-	8.47
Year-35	2054-55	8.90	2054-55	-	8.90
Year-36	2055-56	9.34	2055-56	-	9.34
Year-37	2056-57	9.81	2056-57	-	9.81
Year-38	2057-58	10.30	2057-58	-	10.30
Total =		182.40			182.40

M/S Neyeveli Uttar Pradesh Power Limited shall open an ESCROW account immediately after the receipt the Approval of this Mining Plan including Mine Closure Plan of Pachwara South Coal Project. Amount will be deposited in the account as shown in Table No. 8.7.

**** Calculation of final Escrow amount and annual closure cost will be done on the date of signing of the Escrow Agreement.**

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

Ch8_Page 11 of 11

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdshesh@gmail.com

UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

ANNEXURE			
	Parameters	Details	
I	Copy of allotment order vesting order.	Mandatory Document	Annexure – I
II	Certificate of qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) if the project area is confined within the vested/ allotted boundary / existing mining lease and where the project area extends beyond the block boundary, a certificate of qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) should be supported with a certificate of State Government Mines and Geology Department must be attached, which should specify (a) intent of the State Government for grant of lease beyond the vested Geological Block Boundary / existing mining lease; (b) non-existence of Coal/ Lignite in the area beyond the vested/allotted geological block boundary / existing mining lease to rule out the issue of encroachment and use of coal bearing area (beyond the vested/ allotted block boundary/ existing mining lease) in the mining plan.	<p>Mandatory Document</p> <p>Note: Certificate should be given on conceptual plan envisaged in the proposed mining plan depicting OB area, infrastructure locations and geo-reference co-ordinates of the lease area, blockarea, project area;</p> <p>In case the project boundary extends beyond the allotted geological block boundary certificate of non-occurrence of coal should be clearly shown.</p> <p>Certificate should envisage that the Geo- reference Co-ordinates considered for preparation of Mining plan is in line with Vesting /allotment order and does not encroach any other adjacent block, and non-coal bearing certificate of the area in case any proposed infrastructure or OB dump is outside the block area;</p> <p>The Project area, Lease area and geological block area in "Ha" shall also be envisaged.</p>	Annexure – IIA - IIC

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

III	Approval of the Company Board Approval:	Mandatory Document Board approval must Specify : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approvals of Mining Plan form the Board of the company giving undertaking for correctness of data used in preparation of Mining Plan; • Details of the Qualified person(QP)/ Accredited Mining plan Preparing agency (MPPA); • Acceptance of the Mining Plan by the company board with recommendation for consideration of Standing committee for approval; • Undertaking that the mine will be developed as per the approval of the mining plan from Ministry of coal and all other approvals, as required will be obtained from relevant authorities • Commitment that entire mining operation will be carried out as per the Statutory provision given under Mines Act 1952, Coal Mine Regulation 2017, EP Act 1986 and FC Act 1980 and & wherever specific permission will be required the company will approach the concerned authorities. • Financial Assurance for implementation • Undertaking that the reclamation & rehabilitation work shall be carried out in accordance with the approved Mine Closure Plan and any modification /amendments which may be made 	Annexure – III
-----	--	---	----------------

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha


हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT LTD

		<p>in the mine Closure Plan by Ministry of Coal, from time to time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertaking that the protective measures contained in the mine closure plan including reclamation and rehabilitation works will be carried out in accordance with the approved mine closure plan and final mine closure plan and undertake to submit a yearly report before 1st July of every year to the Coal Controller setting forth the extent of protective and rehabilitative works carried out as envisaged in the approved mine closure plans (Progressive and Final Closure; • Undertaking that they will obtain a mine closure certificate from Coal Controller to the effect that the protective, reclamation and rehabilitation works carried out in accordance with the approved mine closure plan/final mine closure plan and will surrender the reclaimed land to the State Government concerned. 	
IV	Copy of earlier approval of mining plan.	Mandatory Document	NA
V	Plan / chart showing schedule of Implementation of Mine closure activities (progressive and final closure) with duration of important activities	Mandatory Document	Annexure- V

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A.K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.

*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



VI	Non refundable Application Fee	Proof of the payment	Annexure- VI
VII	Expert Review Report	Carried out by Accredited Mining Plan Preparing Agency (MPPA)	NA
VIII	Other document (if any)		Annexure- VIIIA - VIIIC

PLANS/ PLATES

I	Location plan	I
II	Plan certified by qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) if the project area is confined within the vested/ allotted block boundary / existing mining lease and where the project area extends beyond the block boundary, a plan certified by qualified person/accredited mining plan preparing agency (MPPA) should be supported with a plan with geo-reference co-ordinates duly certified by the Mines & Geology Department of the Concerned State Government. Plan in support of Annexure-II .	II
III	KML file of the Proposed lease are, project area and geological block.	III

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



*Mining Plan and Mine Closure Plan
Pachwara South Coal Block
Dumka District, Jharkhand*



IV	Cadastral Plan showing approved block boundary vis-a-vis proposed/existing mining lease & mine boundary superimposed over it in distinct colour, showing landuse and infrastructure etc.	IV			
V	Geological plan showing all the boreholes drilled and proposed to be drilled showing allotted block boundary and required lease area	V			
VI	Graphic Litholog & Seam Structures	VIA1-VIA5 & VIB1-VIB47			
VII	Surface Plan showing drainage system, Contour, at minimum 3m interval, location of BH	VII			
VIII	Conceptual plan showing infrastructure facilities including colony, boundary of mining area, mine entries, roads including road diversion alignment etc	VIII			
IX	Tentative land use plan showing land type (Govt., Forest and tenancy land) with its data source.				
X	Floor contour plan and seam folio plan, ISO-grade plan		Floor Contour	Seam Folio	
			X1-X23	XB1-X26	
XI	X-section showing coal/Lignite seams	XIA-XID			
XII	Plan showing existing and proposed surface layout	XIIA & XIIB			
OPENCAST(OC)MINES					
XIII	Plan showing total coal thickness and overburden thickness and stripping ratio	XIII			
XIV	Final stage quarry plan showing haul road alignment	XIV			

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi

A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com



UNDER GROUND (UG) MINES		
XV	Plan showing mode and location of entries and surface layouts	NA
XVI	Layout of the panel for each system (like Longwall, Continuous Miner, Bord & Pillar, road header etc.)	NA
XVII	Layout of pillar extraction	NA
XVIII	Support system	NA
XIX	Haulage and transport system	NA
CLOSURE PLAN		
XX	Post mining land use plan	XX
XXI	Progressive mine closure plan/ stage plan indicating stages at 1st, 3rd, 5th, year of achieving Peak rated capacity and end of life (showing area, volume, dump height etc for OC and seam-wise layout projects and ventilation system in UG)	1 ST YEAR-XXIA 3 RD YEAR-XXIB 5 TH YEAR-XXIC 6 TH YEAR-XXID FINAL YEAR-XXIE
XXII	Reclamation plan	XXII

Agency: United Exploration India Pvt. Ltd.

QP: Shri A. K. Sinha

हिटलर सिंह / HITLAR SINGH
अवर सचिव / Under Secretary
कोयला मंत्रालय / Ministry of Coal
भारत सरकार / Govt. of India
शास्त्री भवन / Shastri Bhawan
नई दिल्ली / New Delhi


A. K. SINHA
B-Tech (Hons) MINING, FCC (COAL)
QUALIFIED PERSON
MOBILE : 09430361711
e-mail : sinhaawdhesh@gmail.com


UNITED EXPLORATION
INDIA PVT. LTD.